

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 183-68PERIOD COVERED: 301300H TO 011300H 1 July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 301140H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound cast mine at coordinates AT832567. Mine was destroyed in place.b. 301215H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT828557. Mine was destroyed in place.c. 301335H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT816554. Mine was destroyed in place.2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1441 Joined: (3) PFC 13913. Engineer Difficulties. Engine & equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68

4. Warm and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 men in support of Operation PHASIS II since 1 June 1968.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer effective 190830H May 68

Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANEUVER THRUST since 191300H May 68

Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANEUVER THRUST since 200530H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force 1 Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOLSTON PHASE II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANEUVER THRUST since 151830H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANEUVER THRUST since 091400H Jan 68

Company "G" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800H Jun 68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300H Jun 68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing Operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050041H Jun 68

Support Company and "B" Company provided engineers support to a convoy enroute to An Hoa on 30 Jun 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

3/27 - 5 3/1 - 14 1/5 - 5

Sub Csg - 11 1st Engr - 2

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer comment. N/A

By direction

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212		82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st Mar Div 1910		22 Jun 68 Restore Thong Due Airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D254-68	S-3	Provide photos of engs in combat operations		5 Jun 75		
D194-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair sentment at 3/7		15 May 20		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) tower & (4) platforms at hill 55		24 May 50		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		15 May 50		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	4 Jul	23 May 35		
D309-68	"C"Co	Reinforce bldgs for 2/27 CP	4 Jul			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	Awaiting Mat'l's	19 Jun 65		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	Awaiting Mat'l's	25 Jun 50		
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11	4 Jul			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D479-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	on hold			
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River	on hold			
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	2 Jul			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55				
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at 22 hill 55				
D432-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker at 3/7				
D444-68	SptCo	Const road from AT93785 to AT938787		14 Mar 20	30 Jul	
D183-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 90		
D169-68	SptCo	Reform plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg at hill 10		15 May 50		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 20		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat ls & assist to hill 37 1/7		15 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		18 May 95		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		18 May 10		
D258-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 str area at 3/27 CP	Cancelled by DGO	26 Jun 60		
D274-68	SptCo	Const (1) bunker for 3/11	10 Jul (On Hold)			
D288-68	SptCo	Const same bunker for 1st Engr Bn	15 Jul	24 Jun 90	4 Jul	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn		26 Jun 15	15 Jul	
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10				
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Build trash dump for 7th Marines at hill 55	29 Jul			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	18 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7	20 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn		20 Jun 10		
D343-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq Bn				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	LD	NAL	LD		ECT	CHED	NAL	LD	NAL	LD

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

12. Engineer Command Posts:

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Dunning AF948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) GP, ID836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) GP, ID836151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **Trails.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to Hill 55	On Hold			
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq En	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 drums to 1st Lt		21 Jul 90%		
D371-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 1st Lt Co	20 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide 6 others to Hill 55		14 Jul		
D388-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10		14 Jul		
D388-68	SptCo	Install 6000 gal oil tank at 1st Lt Co, 1st R Div		14 Jul		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for 170 vans		19 Jul	10 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall		19 Jul		
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100 KW gen at Hill 55		19 Jul		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn		19 Jul		
D403-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB		19 Jul		
D405-68	SptCo	Clear drains at 27th Marines mess hall		19 Jul		
D418-68	SptCo	Const 2 two man bunkers for Hq En		24 Jul		
D421-68	SptCo	Oil road within 1/25 CP		27 Jul		
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate and build one Dental Van for 1st Dental Co	5 Jul			1 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-DNAL	D-ED	R-DNAL	D-ED	JECT	ACHED	R-DNAL	D-ED	R-DNAL	D-ED	R-DNAL	D-ED

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia La)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Pha Bia)	46,000	_____
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd S th HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	_____
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	No information on this sweep at this time	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	No information on this sweep at this time	
5.	Rt 10 - AT774621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	
12.	BT070656 to BT092648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 301300Z to 0111300Z July 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: **1 - LVT (at bridge)**
~~3 - Mine w/blades~~
~~2 - others~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
1 - Mine w/blades
2 - Mine w/Bomb Flow
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **AT994531**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **10,000 sq meters**
- f. Equipment hours: **30**
- g. Manhours: **280**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
450 meters of Trenchline
10 - Family bunkers
10 - Spider holes
400 feet of enemy barb wire standard
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
Located and destroyed one enemy claymore mine.
- k. Remarks: **None**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 301300h to 011300h July 68
- b. Portions of Road swept: from hill 37 to hill 52

- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Hill 65</u> | <u>Thoung Duc area</u> |
| 1 - M51 - 100 | 1 - M51 - 100 |
| 1 - TD-15 | 1 - 550 grader |
| 1 - grader | 1 - TD-15 <i>TRUCKS</i> |
| 3 - M51 dump trucks | 3 - M51 dump trucks |

- d. Equipment deadlined: None

2 - M51 dumps

- e. Fill hauled: 10 yds

- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

~~from hill 65 to hill 52~~ ~~has been filled~~, 2 pits dug for the army

(175mm ARTY PERSONNEL LOCATED AT HILL 65)

Thoung Duc area

work is still being done on the airstrip growing.

- g. Equipment hours 25
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: fair, few small crater holes.)

- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF:

SITUATION REPORT No. 184-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 021300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped (3) 6pl 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep- 175-68.
4. Weather. Warm and Sunny.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from H&S Company to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 6 men from H&S Company to Company "B"
 - OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68
 - Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation HOUSTON PHASE II since 1 June 1968
 - Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon Company "A" 3d Engineer effective 190830H May 68
 - Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANEUXE THRUST since 191300H May 68
 - Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANEUXE THRUST since 200530H May 68
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force I.May
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) is support of Operation HOUSTON PHASE II
 - Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANEUXE THRUST since 141830H Jun 68
 - Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLIANCE since 220800H Jun 68
 - Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANEUXE THRUST since 091400H Jun 68
 - Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLIANCE since 171300H Jun 68
 - OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing Operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 090615H Jun 68
 - Support Company and "C" Company provided engineers support to a convey to An Hoa on 30 Jun 68
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - 2/27 - 5 3/1 - 14 1/5 - 5
 - 2nd Cag - 11 1st Engr - 2
6. Roads. N/A
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer comment. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts
 - a. 1st Engineer Bn, Demong AT948755
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP, YD836151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP, YD836151

[Signature]
 S. C. CHAMBERS
 1st ENGR. BN.
 27th MARINES
 27th MARINES

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12121324 Jun 68	CG	Update and maintain Route 14.		20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv 1910322 Jun 68	CG	Restore Thung Duu air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	SptCo	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
D186-68	SptCo	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	SptCo	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	SptCo	Repair canteen at 1/7 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D264-68	SptCo	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms at hill 55 on hold		15 May 50%		
D282-68	SptCo	Const (2) 10x24mm low 1/11		15 May 30%		
D292-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/11	4 Jul			
D309-68	SptCo	Repair buildings for 2/27 GP		23 May 35%		
D315-68	SptCo	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	4 Jul			
D329-68	SptCo	Const (1) 2 men bunkers for hill 65		19 Jun 75%		
D340-68	SptCo	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Artar Bty				
D353-68	SptCo	Clear path in minefield hill 65	Awaiting Mat's	25 Jun 50%		
D379-68	SptCo	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines				
D406-68	SptCo	Const screen across the Redong River	4 Jul			
D412-68	SptCo	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP	Awaiting Mat's			
D419-68	SptCo	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	on hold			
D439-68	SptCo	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	on hold			
D451-68	SptCo	Repair the OOC bunker at 3/1	4 Jul			
D461-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to At 938787		14 Mar 20%	30 Jul	
D183-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 90%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jul	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 1/27		15 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines OP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		18 May 100%		2 Jul
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 GP	HOLD			
D274-68	SptCo	Const (1) OOC bunker for 3/11		26 Jun 100%		2 Jul
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	HOLD			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances hill 10 1/7		24 Jan 90%	27 Jul	
D314-68	SptCo	Build born for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		26 Jun 15%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn		20 Jun 10%	15 Jul	
D357-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 350 grader to hill 55	On Hold			
D399-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF B-Ray		21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	Canceled by DEO			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55		14 Jun 8%		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10		1 Jul 15%		
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW generator at "G" Sect, 1st Mar Div CP		15 Jun 9%	3 Jul	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepaire site for TTC vans		19 Jun 60%		
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW generator at hill 55		19 Jun 50%		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn		19 Jun 50%		
D403-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MGB-A		19 Jun 50%		
D408-68	SptCo	Clean drains at 27th Marines messhall		1 Jul 50%		
D418-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for Hq Bn		24 Jun 50%		
D431-68	SptCo	Oil Hq Bn parking lot, M.T.		29 Jun 100%		
D435-68	SptCo	Rearrange air conditioner at Div CP		1 Jul 50%	3 Jul	2 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL										ITEM		H.E. POOL									
JECT	CHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	L	L	ONAL				JECT	CHED	ONAL	D	ONAL	D	L	L	ONAL			

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Dien)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Duc	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry-	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 10 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 10 - Z0154540 to Z0218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD981136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - Z0213500 to AT877573		
	BT070696 to BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 011300H to 021300H 168.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 3 - mine w/blade
 - 2 - Others
 - 2 - LVPL
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Mine w/blade
 - 2 - Mines w/rome plow
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: AT994531
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 7,000 sq meters
- f. Equipment hours: 30 hrs
- g. Manhours: 260 hrs
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 200 meters of trenchline
 - 25 Family bunkers
 - 15 bunkers reinforced with logs and planks
 - 20 Sniper holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None
- k. Remarks: Contact team repaired Rome plow this date, but tractor must be evacuated for the engine to be over hauled.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 011200H to 021200H/Jun68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 52

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1 - MRS-100
1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader
2 - Dumps (M51)

Thoung Duc area

1 - MRS-100
1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader
2 - Dumps (M51)

d. Equipment deadlined:

1 - Dump (M51) at Hill 65 (Voltage regulator)
1 - Dump (M51) at Thoung Duc (Fuel line)

e. Fill hauled:

105 cubic yards on Route 14

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Road fill hauled, and graded from Hill 37 to Hill 65.

Thoung Duc area

Filled and graded airstrip east of infantry gun positions.

g. Equipment hours: 33

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Route 14 is sandy in some areas.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 185-68

PERIOD COVERED: 021300H TO 031300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	
a. Late entry - 020000Z. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 located (1) grenade (Chicom) at coordinates MT035649. Grenade was destroyed in place.	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 0141, (5) Cpl 1371, (1) Sgt 1371, (1) Cpl 1121. Joined: None	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on 1st Rep - 175 -68	
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.	
5. Operations. A, through K. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Base	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Base	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF	
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion moved to 1st Marines effective 270000ZJun68	
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHENIX II since 1 June 68	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190000ZMay68	
Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANELUXE THRUST since 191300ZMay68	
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANELUXE THRUST since 200530ZMay68	
Company "B" (a)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force K&L	
Company "B" (a)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (a)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II	
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANELUXE THRUST since 191830ZJun68	
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANELUXE THRUST since 091400ZJun68	
Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLIENBROOK since 220000ZJun68	
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLIENBROOK since 171300ZJun68.	
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 32 men) moved to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIENBROOK effective 090000ZJun68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. B objprep School attendance this date:	
2/27 - 5	1st Engr Bn - 2
3/3 - 16	1/9 - 3
6. through P. N/A	
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AF 948795	
b. Company "A" (a)(Rein) CP located YD836151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151	

SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 BY direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engns in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212		18 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st Mar Div 1910		22 Jun 68 Restore Thong Duc Airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D196-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D264-68	"C" Co	Const 1 water tower & 4 platforms at hill 55		24 May 50%		
D282-68	"C" Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11		15 May 50%		
D272-68	"C" Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	4 Jul			
D309-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs for 2/27 CP		23 May 35%		
D319-68	"C" Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	4 Jul			
D325-68	"C" Co	Const 11 2-man culvert bunkers for hill 65		19 Jun 100%		3 Jul
D340-68	"C" Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11		25 Jun 50%		
D353-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D370-68	"C" Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	4 Jul			
D406-68	"C" Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D412-68	"C" Co	Correct & signage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	On Hold			
D419-68	"C" Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68	"C" Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at L hill 55	4 Jul			
D437-68	"C" Co	Repair the CCC bunker at 3/1				
D494-67	Sgt Co	Const road from A19 8785 to A7938787		14 Mar 20%	30 Jul	
D163-68	Sgt Co	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 90%		
D163-68	Sgt Co	Reform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D173-68	Sgt Co	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	Sgt Co	Const main gate w/vn sick cell bldg at hill 10 1/7		15 May 50%	15 Jul	
D221-68	Sgt Co	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 20%		
D230-68	Sgt Co	Provide mat'ls & assist to Hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	Sgt Co	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D254-68	Sgt Co	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	Sgt Co	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D288-68	Sgt Co	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	On Hold			
D312-68	Sgt Co	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7		24 Jun 100%		3 Jul
D314-68	Sgt Co	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul			
D317-68	Sgt Co	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		25 Jun 15%	15 Jul	
D330-68	Sgt Co	Const tank at 6/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D331-68	Sgt Co	Const & install 3 barrel tps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D333-68	Sgt Co	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	Sgt Co	Const looking bar for Hq Bn		20 Jun 10%	30 Jul	
D357-68	Sgt Co	Provide 550 grader to Hill 55		25 Jun 100%		3 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul	21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 5 gal drums for TF X-Ray		1 Jul 12%	18 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Com Bn				
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT Co	20 Jul	14 Jun 8%	15 Jul	
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines		1 Jul 1%	30 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade ge oes road from Pt 5 to hill 10		15 Jul 0%		
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW generator at 1st Mar Div CP		1 Jun 60%		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC v.v.s		19 Jun 50%		
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100 KW generator at Hill 55		19 Jun 40%	25 Jul	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn		19 Jun 40%		
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to CBLA		19 Jun 60%		
D408-68	SptCo	Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall		22 Jun 100%		3 Jul
D410-68	SptCo	Const 2 two man bunkers for Hq Bn		24 Jun 50%		
D420-68	SptCo	Correct drainage at 27th Marines CP		28 Jun 100%	29 Jun	
D435-68	SptCo	Rearrange air conditioner at Div CP		1 Jul 100%		3 Jul
D436-68	SptCo	Oil road to Comm Co M.T. from route 3		2 Jul 100%		3 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL		JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Uia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Duc	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
V7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HDW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
TOTALS	183,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578		No information on this sweep at this time
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		No information on this sweep at this time
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BE005630 to BTG32643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	
12.	BE070676 to BE052645	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 021300 to 031300Z Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 2 - ~~Blade w/blade~~
 2 - ~~MFL - 1~~
 2 - ~~Others~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 1 ~~Blade w/blade at Liberty Bridge deadlined for hydraulic pump~~
 1 ~~Blade w/Blade at Liberty Bridge deadlined for engine~~
 1 ~~Blade w/ Blade View at 7th Ave in engine to be completed 4 July~~
 1 ~~Blade w/blade at 1st JN for torque converter~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT994571
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 90,000
- f. Equipment hours: 20
- g. Manhours: 250
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches
 Located and destroyed: Located

<u>Destroyed</u>	<u>400 blasting caps turned over to S-2</u>
<u>1,200 meters of trenchline</u>	<u>150 electric blasting caps</u>
<u>20 bunkers</u>	<u>space parts for a turbine</u>
<u>15 reinforced bunkers</u>	<u>and assorted documents.</u>
<u>1 tunnel entrance</u>	
<u>1 tunnel entrance w/1 large door (6 x 6 x 4)</u>	
<u>25 spider holes</u>	
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None
- k. Remarks: None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 021200H to 031200H Jan 85.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 52.**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1 - MRS-100
1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader
2 - M51 Dumps

Thoung Duc area

1 - MRS-100
1 - 550 grader
1 - TD-15
5 - M51 Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined: **1 M51 Dumps at Hill 65.**

e. Fill hauled: **50 cubic yards**

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled road fill, TD-15, two dumps accompanied convoy to Hill 52.

Thoung Duc area

Approximately 1/3 airstrip rehabilitation completed, four 155mm gun positions prepared and here constructed near Special Forces Camp.

g. Equipment hours: **20**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 186-68

PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 041300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	None
2. Engineer Personnel.	Dropped: (1) Capt 1302, (1) Lt 1302, (1) Sgt 1371, (1) PFC 1371, (1) Cpl 1371, (1) LCpl 1371 Joined: (1) 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rept 175-68
4. Weather.	Mild and cloudy.
5. Operations.	A. through H. N/A
	Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
	Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
	Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
	1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
	1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
	2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
	1 man from Support Company TAD to 4th MAP
	20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
	13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
	5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
	6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
	OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 220600HJun68.
	Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHOENIX II since 1 June 1968
	Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830HMay68
	Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANEUVRE THRUST since 191300HMay68
	Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANEUVRE THRUST since 202530HMay68
	Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray
	Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON Phase II.
	Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANEUVRE THRUST since 151830HJun68
	Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANEUVRE THRUST since 091400HJun68.
	Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220600HJun68
	Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68
	OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 030015HJun68
	1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
	2/27 - 5 BM CAG - 11 1st Engr Bn - 2
	3/1 - 14 1/3 - 5
6. through 9.	N/A
10. Water Supply.	See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
	a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
	b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
	c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

[Signature]
 L. B. CORNWELL
 SIGNATURE
 0000000000

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, striped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DAY				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12	1218Z	Jun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv 19	1032Z	Jun68 Restore Thong Duc air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D144-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55 <u>on hold</u>		24 May 50%		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		15 May 75%		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	6 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	<u>on hold</u>			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 mm culvert bunkers for hill 65	12 Jul			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	Awaiting Mat's			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River	10 Jul			
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	Awaiting Mat's			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	<u>on hold</u>			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	<u>on hold</u>			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker at 3/1	8 Jul			
D505-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 20%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		26 Apr 100%		4 Jul
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate with VN sick call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat's & assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	On Hold			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		26 Jun 15%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall				
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	29 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	18 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D359-68	SptCo	Construct shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul	20 Jun 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ITEM	ECT	CHD	NAL	ITEM	ECT	CHD	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DA				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	20 Jul	21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	4 Jul
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		1 Jul 12%	18 Jul	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP				
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines		14 Jun 85%	15 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to hill 10	1 Aug	1 Jul 15%	30 Jul	
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW at "G" section 1st Mar Div		25 Jun 100%		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for ITC vans		19 Jun 60%	10 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall				
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100 KW generator at hill 55		19 Jun 50%	20 Jul	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn		19 Jun 50%	25 Jul	
D403-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCR 4		19 Jun 60%	8 Jul	
D418-68	SptCo	Const 2 two man bunkers for Hq Bn		25 Jun 50%	8 Jul	
D435-68	SptCo	Install air conditioner in Div Sup Off		1 Jul 100%	1 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (Gal)</u>	<u>Raw (Gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Son	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd S- HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry-	6,000	—
TOTALS	183,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT926573		No information on this sweep at this time.
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		No information on this sweep at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No information on this sweep at this time.
12.	Tu Cas Rd - BT070656 - BT032648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 051300H to 041300H July 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 2 - ~~Einco w/blade~~ 2 - others
 2 - LVTB - 1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 1 - ~~Einco w/blade~~ at this CP for repair 1 - Einco w/blade at FSR for repair
 2 - ~~Einco w/blade~~ at 7th Engrs for repair
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~2994533~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~60,000 sq meters~~
- f. Equipment hours: 14 hrs
- g. Manhours: 230 hrs
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 1,000 Meters of ~~barbed wire~~
 25 ~~Machine~~
 20 Fighting Holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
 ~~One~~ brought out ~~Monday~~ has burned valves out, request replacement
 ~~none~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 031200H to 041200H/168.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 52**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader
3 - M51 Dumps

Thoung Duc area

1 - M51-100
1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader
3 - M51 Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined: 1 - M51-100 (Hill 65)
2 - M51 Dumps (Thoung Duc)

e. Fill hauled: **65 cubic yards**

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled 65 cubic yards of fill onto Route 14 and continued to upgrade road.

Thoung Duc area

Infantry units are in the process of relocating.

Approximately 1/3 airstrip has been rehabilitated. Defensive berm has been constructed near Special Forces Camp.

g. Equipment hours: **30**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Route 14 is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 187-68

PERIOD COVERED: 041300H TO 051300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.		
a. 041200H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 detected (1) 15 pound AP mine at coordinates AT827557. Mine was destroyed in place.		
b. 041219H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 30 pound box mine at coordinates AT824555. Mine was destroyed in place.		
c. 050830H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (5) sniper rounds at coordinates AT968588. Security returned fire with negative results.		
d. 050955H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security detonated boobytrapped 81mm round at coordinates AT958583 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Non-engr) and (2) USMC KIA (Non-engr), all made good.		
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) MSGT 1379, (1) Lt 1302, (1) LCpl 1371. Joined: (2) PFC 1371		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.		
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.		
5. Operations. A, through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF		
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Jun 68.		
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engrs in support of Operation PEASIE II since 1 June 1968		
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn effective 190300H May 68		
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 191300H May 68.		
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 200530H May 68.		
Company "B" (-) (Main) is direct support of Task Force 14.		
Company "B" (-) (Main) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Main) in support of Operation HOUSTON PHASE II.		
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 151830H Jun 68.		
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 091400H Jun 68.		
Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800H Jun 68.		
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300H Jun 68.		
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for Land clearing Operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 040018H Jun 68.		
Company "C" provided 5 engineers on rough riders from 040800H Jun 68, and returned this CP at 041700H Jun 68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School Attendance.		
2/27 - 5	3/1 - 14	2d CAG - 11
1/5 - 5	1st Engr Bn - 2	
6. Through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply see enclosure (1)		
11. General Engineers Comment. N/A		

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE
COORDINATING
CONTINUING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 121218ZJun68		upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv 191032ZJun68		restore Thong Due air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55 <u>on hold</u>		24 May 50%		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		15 May 75%		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	6 Jul	23 May 35%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP				
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	<u>on hold</u>			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	12 Jul			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	Awaiting Mat'l	25 Jun 50%		
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines				
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Hadong River	10 Jul			
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	Awaiting Mat'l			
D419-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers at hill 55	<u>on hold</u>			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	<u>on hold</u>			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1	8 Jul			
D443-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7	8 Jul			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 20%	30 Jul	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call Bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 30%	30 Jul	
D224-68	SptCo	Repair wall at 3/27		15 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Repair wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	<u>HOLD</u>			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	17 Jul		20 Jul	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jun 50%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	TEST	LOCH	DNAL	LD	DNAL	LD		TEST	LOCH	DNAL	LD	DNAL	LD

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

12. Engineer Command Report

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Drawing AF948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP, ID836131

c. Company "B" (Main) CP, ID836131

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D743-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn		20 Jun 1968	30 Jul	
D139-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D137-68	SptCo	Provide 50 51 gal drums for 17 L. Bay		21 Jun 1968	15 Jul	
D774-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th zone Bn		1 Jul 1968	18 Jul	
D774-68	SptCo	Repair oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D781-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 26th Marine		14 Jun 1968	15 Jul	
D786-68	SptCo	Upgrade concrete road from Pt 5 to Hill 10	18 Jul			
D789-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans		19 Jun 1968	10 Jul	
D790-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW generator at Hill 55		19 Jun 1968	5 Jul	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helicopter at 1st Tank Bn		19 Jun 1968	25 Jul	
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCR-A		19 Jun 1968	8 Jul	
D415-68	SptCo	Const (2) two man bunkers on Hill 244		24 Jun 1968	6 Jul	
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate and const one dental van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 1968	7 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at "B" post, 1st Mar Bn		5 Jul 1968		
D439-68	SptCo	Construct survey at Rock crusher site		5 Jul 1968		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	AL	ED	AL	ED			JECT	ACHED	AL	ED	AL	ED

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
TOTALS	183,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT935655	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		
	BT070656 - BT032648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 041300H to 051300H-168.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 2 - Eimco w/blades
2 - Otters
2 - LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 2 - Eimco w/blades will be brought to Liberty Bridge for return to land clearing site. 2 - Eimco w/Rome Flow at 7th Engineers: (1) has blown engine - will be sent to Okinawa for 4th echelon (1) requires welding - off deadline date of 6 July 1968
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT993334
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 65,000
- f. Equipment hours: 19
- g. Manhours: 287
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 400 meters of trenchline
10 bunkers
35 spider holes
2 tunnel complexes
- PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER
- a. This status report covers the period 041300H to 051300H-168.
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: 3 - 250 pound bombs destroyed
9 - rocket boosters destroyed
- k. Remarks: Will remain at present position for additional three days.
- l. Area cleared in square meters:
- m. Equipment hours:
- n. Manhours:
- o. Line charges expended:
- p. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 041200Z to 051200Z July 68
- b. Portions of Road swept: From hill 57 to hill 52
- c. Equipment operating:
- | <u>Hill 65</u> | <u>Thoung Duc area</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 - MRS - 100 | 1 - MRS - 100 |
| 1 - TD 15 | 1 - TD 15 |
| 3 - dumps (M51) | 1 550 grader |
| | 3 dumps (M51) |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- 1 - 550 grader (at hill 65) - *GRADER HAS BROKEN CIRCULAR LEVER SHUT RETURNED*
- 2 - dumps (M51) (at thoung duc) - *For fuel lines* *CP*
- e. Fill hauled: 140 yds *to 2 fuel lines*
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Road fill hauled on to Route 14, low muddy area were filled and upgraded

Thoung Duc area

Infantry units are still relocating

- g. Equipment hours: 50 hrs
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road is reported to be in fair condition

- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 182-68PERIOD COVERED: 051200H TO 061200H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

a. 0600H 5/11/68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an M41 demmo detonated a 60 pound bog mine at coordinates 76000034, resulting in 2 UNIC-1A (MedEvac) (Not of this unit).

2. Engineer Personnel. Proposed home. Jointed: (3) PFC 1721, (1) 1745, PFC

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on 11 Apr 174-68.

4. Weather. Clear and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project 1021000000. See enclosure (3)

Road construction. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard. Air Force Detachment

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

1 man from "A" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Detachment

2 men from H&E Company TAD to Division Post Office

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

5 men from H&E Company TAD to Company "A"

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

6 men from H&E Company TAD to Company "B"

On COM "A" Company (A) 1st Engineer Battalion assigned to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 42 men in support of Operation PDB/SUB II since 1 June 1968

Assigned ONCOM 1st Bn. Company "A". 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190530H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 man in support of 3/26 on Operation PAMBUKE THURT since 191300H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation PAMBUKE THURT since 200500H May 68

Company "B" (A) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-44.

Company "B" (A) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (A) (Rein) in support of Operation MOU-THE, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation PAMBUKE THURT since 151830H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation PAMBUKE THURT since 091400H Jun 68, returned this CP on 061000H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/77 on Operation ALABINCO since 220000H Jun 68

Support company is providing 6 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALABINCO since 171300H Jun 68

ONCOM Project 1021000000 (1 officer and 2 men) was ad to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALABINCO since 050001H Jun 68.

1st Marine Division Detachment, 1st Marine Division, and V.C. Detachment School attendance this date:

2/27 - 5

20 MAF - 11

1st Engr Bn - 2

3/1

1/5 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Road Losses.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Engr Bn 17215

b. Company "A" (A) (Rein) located YD83451

c. Company "B" (Rein) located YD836151

J. R. Connolly
L. R. ConnollySIGNATURE
FORWARDED
by direction1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D443-58	SptCo	Const locking bar for H-4n		20 Jun 1964	30 Jul	
D444-58	SptCo	Const struct to serve as shelter for H-4n	15 Jul	21 Jun 70%	19 Jul	
D445-58	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gallons drums fuel force		1 Jul 12%	19 Jul	
D446-58	SptCo	Repair ammo tankers at 7th Comm Bn			18 Jul	
D447-58	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT B	20 Jul			
D448-58	SptCo	Const (50) ground support devices for Div chls	10 Jul			
D449-58	SptCo	Provide bldg to fill 55 26th Marines	10 Jul	14 Jun 89%		
D450-58	SptCo	Upgrade access road from St 5 to Hill 10		19 Jun 60%	10 Jul	
D451-58	SptCo	Prepare site for TID vass				
D452-58	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 washhell	15 Jul			
D453-58	SptCo	Repair helopide at 1st Tank Bn				
D454-58	SptCo	Provide one p team to HCA-4				
D455-58	SptCo	Const (2) two man bunkers for H-4n		19 Jun 7%		
D456-58	SptCo	Rehabilitate and build two dental vans for 1st Dental Co		24 Jun 100%	7 Jul	6 Jul
D457-58	SptCo	Replace culvert at rock crusher	20 Jul	27 Jun 60%		
D458-58	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at C-est, Div CP		5 Jul 10%		
D459-58	SptCo	Repair ladder at rock crusher	20 Jul	5 Jul 100%		
D460-58	SptCo	Conduct survey at rock crusher				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	I.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	I.	H.E. POOL							
		NECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			NECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bai)	46,000	_____
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
TOTALS	183,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923578		No information on this sweep at this time
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		No information on this sweep at this time.
5.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	
12.	La Con Road BT070024 - BT092648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 051300Z to 061300Z.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 1 - ~~State w/blade~~
 - 2 - ~~others~~
 - 2 - ~~LFB~~
 - 2 - ~~State w/blade (at Liberty Bridge)~~
 - 2 - ~~Circle of Rome Flow at Liberty Bridge~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 ~~State w/blade~~ presently at ~~FEB~~ - ~~is being repaired~~ - ~~return due~~
 - ~~return at this time.~~
 - 1 ~~State at 1st FEB for repairs~~ - ~~possibly to return 1 July 64.~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~289055N~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~63,000 sq meters~~
- f. Equipment hours: ~~30~~
- g. Manhours: ~~110~~
- h. Line charges expended: ~~none~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- ~~Destroyed~~
 - ~~1,000 meters of trenching~~
 - ~~15 bunker~~
 - ~~40 spider holes~~
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- 1 - ~~Boobytrapped RSC grenade~~
- k. Remarks: ~~None~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 051200H to 061200H Jul 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: Entire road from Hill 65 to Thong Duc being swept.

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1 TD-15
1 MRS-100
3 M51 dumps
2 55 gpm pumps

Thong Duc area

1 MRS-100
1 550 grader
3 M51 dumps

- d. Equipment deadlined: One TD-15 at Thong Duc, Two M51 dumps at Thong Duc, (one for fuel line, one will be returned this CP for repair. One 550 grader at Hill 65 for broken circular shaft lever, will return this CP for repair.
- e. Fill hauled: 30 loads
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Two craters were encountered on route 14 at coordinates 080635. (15' x 20' x 11' deep) as result of enemy action. Road was closed due to craters until 061200H Jul 68. Oil is also being applied to damaged part of road this date.

Thong Duc area

One wrecker was dispatched to Thong Duc to retrieve B/L M51 dump. One M51 dump was sent to Thong Duc with fuel and repair parts, two dumps were sent to Thong Duc with matting for bridge repair and final stages of airstrip renovation. 45 cubic yards of fill were hauled onto the airstrip.

- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Note item above regarding Route 14.

- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

Note craters described in paragraph F. above.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 189-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 071300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information:	
a.	061530H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT819553. Destroyed mine in place.
b.	061610H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 30 pound box mine at coordinates AT811545. Destroyed mine in place.
c.	070930H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a truck detonated (1) 60 pound mine at coordinates BT004632. Engineers swept road with negative results.
d.	070945H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a tank detonated (1) 20 pound mine at coordinates BT004632, resulting in (1) USMC 1A (Non-MedEvac) (Non-engr).
e.	071000H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (30) sniper rounds at coordinates AT 968584. Security returned fire with negative results.
f.	071020H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 155mm round at coordinates AT961584. Destroyed round in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change	
3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.	
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.	
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP	
18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
Unit "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.	
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68.	
Company "A" 3d Engr Bn provided 11 men in support of Operation MANLUKE THRIET since 101300H May 68, secured on 051200H Jun 68. Supported 3/26.	
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn provided 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANLUKE THRIET since 200530H May 68, secured 051200H Jun 68.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation WHEATON, Phase II	
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANLUKE THRIET since 151830H Jun 68.	
Company "G" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800H Jun 68.	
Support Company provided 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 081300H Jun 68, secured 231700H Jun 68.	
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 confilmer and 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001H Jun 68.	

L. B. CORMELL
L. B. CORMELL
SIGNATURE
DIRECTOR
By Direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 121218Z Jun 68	121218Z Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14.		20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv 121218Z Jun 68	121218Z Jun 68	Restore Thong Due air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	SptCo	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
D359-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938757		14 May 20%	30 Jul	
D162-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D170-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VA Sick Call Bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jul	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 70%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D262-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 water area at 3/27 CP	NOLE			
D262-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker at 1st Engr Bn	17 Jul	20 Jul		
D290-68	SptCo	Level area at H4 Bn	15 Jul	30 Jul		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig brush dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	15 Jul	
D320-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		10 Aug	
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul		30 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for FC Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D34-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for H4 Bn		20 Jun 15%	30 Jul	
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for 1st Bn	15 Jul		19 Jul	
D361-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gallons drums for Task Force		19 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		1 Jul 12%	18 Jul	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT	20 Jul		25 Jul	
D375-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Division Schools	10 Jul		20 Jul	
D381-68	SptCo	Provide medicine to Hill 55 26th Marines		14 Jun 85%	15 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from AT5 to Hill 10	10 Jul		20 Jul	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC-Vans		19 Jun 60%	10 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug		15 Aug	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair balcony at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D405-68	SptCo	Provide access team to KCB4 at FC		19 Jun 75%	9 Jul	
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) & build (1) Dental Van for 1st Dent Co		27 Jun 60%	7 Jul	
D426-68	SptCo	Replace culvert at Rock Crusher 1/26	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at C Section		5 Jul		
D437-68	SptCo	Repair ladder at Rock Crusher Site	20 Jul		21 Jul	
D427-68	SptCo	Install water tanks in Br area		7 Mar 68		
D629-68	SptCo	Upgrade 4th water points		20 Mar 85%		
D632-68	SptCo	Deliver 30 loads 10" to 15" rock to H4 & C clubs	15 Jul		30 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	FEET	CHES	NAL	LD	NAL	LD	L	NAL		FEET	CHES	NAL	LD	NAL	LD	L	NAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

 PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

- 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
- Special one day class held for 42 personnel of the 1st Marine Division ECO Leadership School
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Da Nang AT948755
- b. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151
- c. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151.

 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts hill 55 no material		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair caontonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55	on hold	24 May 50%		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	8 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	on hold			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 men culvert bunkers for hill 65	12 Jul			
D351-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	Awaiting Mat'l			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts hill 55 for 7th Marines		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River	10 Jul			
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	Awaiting Mat'l			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	on hold			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	on hold			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1	8 Jul			
D443-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7	8 Jul			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul			
D452-68	"C"Co	Install culvert on hill 10	8 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ELECT	SCHEDULED	ANAL	D	H.E. POOL				ITEM	ELECT	SCHEDULED	ANAL	D	H.E. POOL			
					ANAL	D	L	ANAL						ANAL	D	L	ANAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimate (gal)</u>	<u>Sum (gal)</u>
A Co (Gin La)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bai)	46,000	_____
Khe Sanh (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Dong	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	25,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	183,000	50,000
	189,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923572		No information on this sweep at this time.
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		No information on this sweep at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578		No information on this sweep at this time.
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643		No information on this sweep at this time.
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642		No information on this sweep at this time.
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653		No information on this sweep at this time.
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	
12.	Rt 6 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 061200H to 071200H July 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 2 - LVTB -1 3 - since w/blade (at Liberty Bridge)
 2 - others
 1 - since w/blades 2 - since w/long plow (at Liberty Bridge)
- c. Tractors/equipment ^{SITE} deadlined:
 1 since at ~~site~~ (hydraulic system) contact team from FSC to arrive at Project WOODPECKER 7 July from LSA 27th Marines
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT951530
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 35,000
- f. Equipment hours: 14
- g. Manhours: 224
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 3 bunkers
 400 meters of trenchline
 12 sniper holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 2 - AT boobytraps destroyed in place
- k. Remarks:
 1. ~~Company reached Liberty Bridge (071300H July 68) to pick up disabled equipment and to return to this CP for supplies~~ PROJECT WOODPECKER
 2. Since as this position has hydraulic system failure, expect contact team this date.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 061200H to 071200H July 68
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating:	<u>Hill 65</u>	<u>Thoung Duc area</u>
	(1) MRS - 100	(1) wrecker
	(1) TD-15	(7) M51A2 dumps
	(3) M51 dumps	(1) TD-15
		(1) MRS - 100

- d. Equipment deadlined: 750 grader (brought to this GP for repairs 061600H July 68, sent to PMA Hill 65 for repairs). 750 grader cutting edge was delivered to Hill 37 LSA to be delivered to Thoung Duc this date. (1) M51 dump (at Thoung Duc) with engine repairs required will be towed back to Hill 65 by wrecker in next convoy.
- e. Fill hauled: 63 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14
Road fill hauled. Oiled portion of road that was cratered on 6 July 1968.

Thoung Duc area
Renovation of airstrip expected to be completed by Wednesday 10 July 1968. Drainage ditches have been 60% reconstructed and will be completed 7 July. The eastern and western ends of the airstrip have been renovated, central portion remains to be renovated.

- g. Equipment hours: 25
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: Road reported to be in fair condition)

- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 190-68PERIOD COVERED: 071300H TO 081300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 071120H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7, while returning to their CP after sweep received 10 sniper rounds at coordinates AT968584 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (NonMedEvac) (2) returned fire, negative results.
- b. Late entry - 071240H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 30 pound box mine at coordinates AT821553. Destroyed mine in place.
- c. 080700H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 detected (1) boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT801632. Destroyed boobytrap in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) SSgt 1371 (1) CPL 1371 Joined: (1) Sgt 1371, (6) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 190-68

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

6. Engineer sweeps: See enclosure (1)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (2)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (3)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "G" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHASUS II since 1 June 68

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELUKE THURST since 150830H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800H Jun 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001H Jun 68.

1st Engr Bn - 4 3/1 - 8

2d Engr Bn - 11 1/2 - 4

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ID836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ID836 51

L. R. CONNELL
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
- a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
21182	1st Mar Div	21182 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
910322	1st Mar Div	910322 Jun 68 Restore Thong Duc air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
3354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
B4051	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCRB		19 Jun 80%		
B4051	SptCo	Rehabilitate and build one way for 1st Mar Div		27 Jun 60%	7 Jul	
B4201-68	SptCo	Replace culvert at Rock Quarry 1/26	20 Jul	5 Jul 10%		
D 341-68	SptCo	Work up fuel tanks at 4th sect, 1st Mar Div		8 Jul 10%		
B4381	SptCo	Construct cabinets for health records		29 Apr 50%		
B4411	SptCo	Construct 1 table and 1 shelf for 1st Mar Div		29 Apr 50%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct 1 tent deck & (25) strongbacks for 2/27		20 May 15%		
212-68	SptCo	Repair containment at 3/7 hill 57		24 May 50%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct 1 water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55	on hold			
212-68	SptCo	Construct 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jul			
212-68	SptCo	Construct building for 2/27 GP		23 May 35%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct 2 bunkers for 7th Marines	on hold			
212-68	SptCo	Construct (11) 2 men culvert bunkers for hill 65	12 Jul			
212-68	SptCo	Repair path in minefield hill 65	Awaiting Mat 71			
212-68	SptCo	Repair bunkers hill 55 for 7th Marines	25 Jun 50%			
212-68	SptCo	Construct system across the Mekong River	10 Jul			
212-68	SptCo	Construct drainage for 2/13 at 4/27 GP	Awaiting Mat 71			
212-68	SptCo	Work up test data at hill 55	on hold			
212-68	SptCo	Eliminate the safety hazards at hill 55	10 Jul			
212-68	SptCo	Repair the COG bunkers for 3/1	16 Jul			
212-68	SptCo	Big ditcher & provide eng support to 3/7	15 Jul			
212-68	SptCo	Repair bunkers for 4/11		6 Jul 100%		6 Jul
212-68	SptCo	Install culvert on hill 10		14 May 20%		
212-68	SptCo	Install wire mesh in 7th Marines Post Office		5 Apr 80%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct road from AF935785 to AF938787		15 May 50%	30 Jul	
212-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall		15 May 50%		
212-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		15 May 50%	30 Jul	
212-68	SptCo	Construct main gate w/ 1st Sig Cpl Bldg Hill 10 1/7		15 May 10%		
212-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
212-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to hill 37 2/7		15 May 10%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct wiring at 7th Marines GP		15 May 10%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
212-68	SptCo	Construct timber frame for 1st Bn	15 Jul	1 Jul 100%	20 Jul	8 Jul
212-68	SptCo	Construct frame for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
212-68	SptCo	Construct tank at 4/7 mess	29 Jul	5 Jul 50%	10 Aug	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	T.E.	H.E. POOL							ITEM	T.E.	H.E. POOL						
		PROJECT NO.	ATTACHED TO	OPERATIONAL	DEAD-LINED	TOTAL	OPERATIONAL	OPERATIONAL			PROJECT NO.	ATTACHED TO	OPERATIONAL	DEAD-LINED	TOTAL	OPERATIONAL	OPERATIONAL
TD 18A A/D & B/D									EARTHAUGER/Tx/M								
									GENERATOR 60-Kw.								
									GENERATOR 20-Kw. (FU-239)								
									GENERATOR 5-Kw. FLOODLIGHT								
									GENERATOR 8-Kw. (FU-348)								
TRACTOR									WATER PURIFICATION								
SCRAPER 10 CUBIC YARDS																	
SCRAPER H-82																	
A. C. LOADER SCOOP 3/4 YD									BARB. UNITS								

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D334-68	SptCo	Const & install (5) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul		30 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D341-68	SptCo	Const looking box for HQ Bn		20 Jun 15%	30 Jul	
D346-68	SptCo	Const struct to serve as shelter for HQ Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gallons drums for Task Force		21 Jun 90%	19 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		1 Jul 12%	15 Jul	
D378-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	10 Jul			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground targets devices for Div Schls	10 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55, 26th Marines		14 Jun 85%	15 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	10 Jul		10 Jul	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		19 Jun 65%	10 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11 road	6,000	_____
TOTALS	183,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Due to no convey dispatched to Thong Dam, this portion of route 14 was not swept.
	BT070656 - BT032648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 071300H to 081300H July 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 2 - Eimco w/Bone plow
4 - Eimco w/blade
2 - others
2 - LVTE - 1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
None
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity AF988534
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 130,000
- f. Equipment hours: 35
- g. Manhours: 288
- h. Line charges expended: 2
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
400 meters of trenchline
35 bunkers
40 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
One - 250 pound bomb (to be destroyed 8 July 68)
- k. Remarks:
i. Contact team arrived and repaired tractors, 071700H July 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 071200H to 081200H July 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating:	<u>Hill 65</u>	<u>Thoung Duc area</u>
	1 - MRS -100	1 - MRS - 100
	3 - M51 dumps	1 - 550 grader
	1 - TD15	5 - M51 dumps

- d. Equipment deadlined: 550 grader with broken circular shaft lever is being prepared to be delivered to FSR on 8 July 68. TD-15 at Thoung Duc deadlined for hydraulic lines and fixture - parts at Hill 55, LSA for transportation to Thoung Duc 8 July
- e. Fill hauled:
45 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Road fill hauled, crater holes filled.

Thoung Duc area

Crowning of strip continuing. Airstrip renovation to be completed wednesday. Additional roadwork required in vicinity of Thoung Duc. All work to be completed by Friday 12 July 1968.

- g. Equipment hours: 25
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition.

- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 191-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 091300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 090725Jul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (2) M79 rounds (one boobytrapped) at coordinates AT983622. Destroyed rounds in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1843 Joined: (2) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68
4. Weather. Hot and sunny
5. Operations.
a. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (1)
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (1)
Route 14. See enclosure (1)
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OFCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000Mar68.
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation FIDELITY II since 1 June 1968
Assumed OFCOM 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830May68
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HAZARD, Phase II
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELUXE THREAT since 151830Jun68.
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220600Jun68
OFCOM Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 030000Jul68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 4 3/1 - 8
2d CAD - 11 1/5 - 4
3d AF - 5
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demong AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

FOR *L. R. Leland*
 L. R. Leland
 SIGNATURE
 AUTHORITY
 VERIFICATION
 BY direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 121	121	2187 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv 190	190	322 Jun 68 Restore Thong Due to original condition		20 Jun		
D154-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		20 May 15%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms at hill 55	On Hold			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	10 Jul			
D304-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP		23 May 35%		
D314-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D324-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers at hill 65	12 Jul			
D334-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D378-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines		25 Jun 50%		
D408-68	"G"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River	10 Jul			
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/15 at 2/27 CP	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D418-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	On Hold			
D424-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	On Hold			
D434-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/11	12 Jul			
D444-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7	10 Jul			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul			
D447-68	"C"Co	Install wire mesh in 7th Marines Post office	15 Jul			
D244-68	"C"Co	Provide assist in installation of minefield for 3/1				
D504-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%		
D164-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10		9 Apr 80%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co	Cancelled by DEO on 8 July 68			
D204-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/wn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jul	
D224-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & assist to hill 37 2/1		14 May 10%		
D244-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 20%		
D244-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D284-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D294-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		25 Jun 55%	15 Jul	
D334-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D344-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq Bn	Cancelled by DEO on 8 July 68			
D354-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF L-Ray		21 Jun 90%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL										ITEM	H.E.POOL									
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL				ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55, 26th Marines		14 Jun 68		
D384-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to hill 10	10 Jul			
D409-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans				
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2427 mess hall	1 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul			
D405-68	SptCo	Provide a sep team to PC2-4		16 Jun 68		
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) and build (1) tent-l van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 68		
D426-68	SptCo	Replace culvert at rock crusher	20 Jul			
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at 1st sect, Div CP		5 Jul		
D437-68	SptCo	Repair ladder at rock crusher	20 Jul			
D438-68	SptCo	Const cabinets for 2427		5 Jul 10		
D441-68	SptCo	Const (1) table and (1) stand for 1st Ser Div CP		8 Jul 10		
D442-68	SptCo	Const cabinets at Div HQ	10 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL								ITEM	H.E.POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Available (gal)</u>	<u>Max (gal)</u>
A Co (Gin Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bin)	46,000	_____
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phu Gin (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Das	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	25,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	189,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005600 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		
	BT070656 - BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 081300H to 091300H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 2 - LVT-1
 2 - Mine / Mine Flow
 3 - Mine w/blade
 2 - Others
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 1 - Mine w/blade deadlined (on site) for defective modulated valve. Needed part is presently being delivered. Estimated operating date is 10 July 1968.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT909553
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 97,750
- f. Equipment hours: 42
- g. Manhours: 245
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 325 meters of trenchline
 12 bunkers
 30 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 Located and destroyed one M26 grenade
- k. Remarks: None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 081200Z to 091200Z Jul 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65.**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1 - M55-100
3 - M51 Dumps

Thoung Duc area

1 - TD-15
1 - M55-100
1 - 500 grader
5 - M51 Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined:

One 500 grader from Hill 65 sent to FSB for repair - estimated time of return 10 July 1968. TD-15 at Hill 65 deadlined for fuel injectors (still in process of acquiring parts).

e. Fill hauled: **20 cubic yards**

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled road fill and scraped road surface.

Thoung Duc area

Work continuing on the central portion of the airstrip.

g. Equipment hours: **12**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in good condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 192-68

PERIOD COVERED: 091300H TO 101300H July 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
a. 100820HJul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (3) sniper rounds at coordinates AT967584. Security returned fire with negative results.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371. (1) SSgt 1345. (1) LCpl 3371. (1) Cpl 1371. (1) LCpl 1121. (1) Cpl 1345. (1) LCpl 1371. Joined: (1) 1371 CPl. (1) PFC 1371. (1) Pvt 1371. (1) Sgt 1371. (1) Pvt 1345
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer Equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A, through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830HMay68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HAMELUKE THROST since 151830HJun68
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAMELUKE THROST since 151830HJun68
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALIENBOOK since 220800HJun68.
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation since 100700HJul68
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (100700H and 22 Jul) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALIENBOOK effective 070030HJun68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Regt Bn - 4 2/27 - 5 1/5 - 4
2d CAG - 11 3/1 - 8
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

L. R. Connell
 L. R. CONNELL
 SIGNATURE
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 2212		82 Jun 66 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st Mar Div 1910		22 Jun 66 Restore Thong Due airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 75%		
D166-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25)strom backs for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 2/7 hill 37		20 May 15%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55	On Hold			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for hill 65	12 Jul			
D352-68	"C"Co	Clear path in mine field at hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair huts hill 55 for 7th Marines		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 10%		
D412-68	"C"Co	correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at the hill 55 LE	On Hold			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	On Hold			
D432-68	"C"Co	Repair the COO bunker for 3/1	12 Jul			
D443-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches and provide engr support to 3/7	14 Jun			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul			
D447-68	"C"Co	Install wire mesh in 7th Marines Post office	15 Jul			
B594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT936787		14 Mar 30%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg at hill 10 1/		13 May 50%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & assist to Hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 20%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines Rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		25 Jun 55%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D359-68	SptCo	Construct shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF-X-Ray		21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jul 10%		
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D378-68	SptCo	Const target devices for Div Schls		10 Jul 5%		
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55, 26th Marines		14 Jun 90%		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	12 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ECT	CHED	NAL	D	ECT	CHED	NAL	D

ORGANIZATION			DAY			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		19 Jun 65		
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul			
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4		19 Jun 90%		
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) and build (1) dental van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 60%	17 Jul	
D426-68	SptCo	Replace culvert at rock quarry site	20 Jul			
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up water tank at 1st Det, Div CP		5 Jul		
D437-68	SptCo	Repair ladder at rock quarry	30 Jul			
D438-68	SptCo	Const cabinets for 1/27		5 Jul 10%		
D441-68	SptCo	Const 1 table and shelf for Div CP		9 Jul 100%		
D442-68	SptCo	Const cabinet at Div Bg		9 Jul 90%	11 Jul	10 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Max (gal)</u>
A Co (Gin Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bin)	46,000	_____
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	_____
Phi Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Tuong Das	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	28,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	189,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		
	BT070656 - BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 091300Z to 101700Z/0164.
- b. Tractors/Equipment working: 2 - LVTG-1
2 - Mines w/None Flow
4 - Mines w/blades
2 - Others
- c. Tractors/Equipment deadlined:
~~No equipment deadlined this date.~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT989533
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 5,000
- f. Equipment hours: 42
- g. Manhours: 245
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Destroyed: | Captured: |
| 30 meters of trenchline | Assorted documents |
| 42 fortified bunkers | 5 M19 magazines |
| | 1 M1 carbine magazine |
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- Located and destroyed:**
- 1 Chiamp grenade
1 105mm round
11 non-electric blasting caps
6 electric blasting caps
- k. Remarks: None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 071200Z to 101200Z-100.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1 - M2-100
3 - M2 Dumps

Thoung Duc area

1 - T2-15
1 - M2-100
1 - M2 grader
3 - M2 Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined:

T2-15 deadlined at Hill 65 for fuel injectors (parts enroute to that location).
M2 grader deadlined at Hill - estimated time of return 11 July 1968.

e. Fill hauled: 20 cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Continued to haul road fill and scrape road surface.

Thoung Duc area

Work still being performed on central portion of the airstrip.

g. Equipment hours: 10 hours

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road is reported to be in good condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 191-68PERIOD COVERED: 101300H TO 111300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 110850H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approx. (25) sniper rounds at coordinates AT970600. Returned fire with negative results.

b. 110045H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approx. (75) sniper rounds from coordinates AT967580. Returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (2) PFC 1371. (1) LCpl 1345

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

1 man from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

6 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H Mar 68.

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PEDASUS II since 1 June 68

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, effective 190830H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HONESTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANE LUKE THRUST since 151830H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/1 on an operation since 110900H Jul 68

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 since 100700H Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 men) passed to 27th Marine for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 070001H Jun 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Mar Bn - 15 2/27 - 3

2/5 - 6

Special one day class held for 3/1 at H&O Bridge on demolitions and V.C. Boobytrap.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Post.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demong AT96755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD876151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD876151

L. E. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE

XXXXXXXXXX

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **Trails.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engine rs in com'at operations	Awaiting	Processing	of Film	
CG, 1st Mar Div 121218		22 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st Mar Div 1910		22 Jun 68 Restore Thong Duc airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 hill 37		20 May 1%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55		24 May 50%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	12 July			
D352-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65		25 Jun 50%		
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts on hill 55		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong river		9 Jul 10%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 10%		
D443-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7	14 Jul			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for /11	16 Jul			
D447-68	"C"Co	Install wire mesh in 7th Marines post office	15 Jul			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT9-8787		14 Mar 30%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 mess hall		9 Apr 0%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg at hill 10		13 May 50%	30 Jul	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & asst to hill 37		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 20%		
D244-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn		9 Jul 40%	19 Jul	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF X-Ray		21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		1 Jul 12%	18 Jul	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 target devices for Div Schls		10 Jul 10%		
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines		14 Jun 90%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Ft5 to Hill 10	12 Jul			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans		19 Jun 70%		
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul			
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4		19 Jun 90%		
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) and repair (1) dental van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 90%		
D426-68	SptCo	Replace culvert at rock quarry site		10 Jul 10%	0 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at "G" sect, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul		
D437-68	SptCo	Repair ladder at rock quarry site		10 Jul 100%		10 Jul
D438-68	SptCo	Const cabinets for 1/7		9 Jul 100%		10 Jul
D442-68	SptCo	Const cabinet at Div Hq		9 Jul 100%		11 Jul
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at hill 55	20 Jul			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct deficiencies in 3/7 messhall	17 Jul			
D451-68	SptCo	Conduct electrical survey at 2/27 CP		8 Jul 95%	12 Jul	
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker for 1/7	19 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ECT	CHED	NAL	D	ECT	CHED	NAL	D

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Ma)	46,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
MMH 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 10 - AT874621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No communications with this sweep this date.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		No communications with this sweep this date.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		
	BT070656 - BT032646	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period **101300H** to **111300H Jul 68**.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: **2 - LVTE-1**
 2 - Kinco w/Rome Plow
 3 - Kinco w/Blade
 2 - Otters
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 One Kinco w/blade deadlined for manifold vent. Parts will arrive at the location and will be repaired this date.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of AT997527**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **160,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **99**
- g. Manhours: **350**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/anchors located and destroyed:
 4 - Reinforced bunkers
 1900 meters of trenchline
 93 spider holes
 5 tunnel complexes (total length of 200 mtrs)
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 2 - mantraps destroyed
- k. Remarks: **M27442 deadlined, and required replacing. will be replaced by this battalion when one becomes available.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14
101200H

111200HJ-168

a. This status report covers the period from _____ to _____
From Hill 37 to Hill 65

b. Portions of Road swept:

c. Equipment operating:	<u>Hill 65</u>	<u>Thoung Duc area</u>
	1 - M55-100	1 - M55-100
	1 - TD-15	1 - 550 grader
	2 - M51 Dumps	5 - Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined: One TD-15 deadlined at Thoung Duc for Fuel Pump, parts flown to Thoung Duc 11 July 1968. One 550 grader at ESR for repair, time of completion unknown.

e. Fill hauled: 40 cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Continued to haul fill between Hill 37 and Hill 65.

Thoung Duc area

Completed airstrip repairs on 10 July 1968. Continued improving 155mm howitzer positions and improving roads in the Thoung Duc area. Representatives from Special Forces (LtCol, COMBAT Y) landed on the airstrip on 10 July 68 and are satisfied with its condition (two aircraft landed and took off on 10 July - one observation type aircraft and one Caribou).

g. Equipment hours: 15 hours at Hill 65 (Unknown for Thoung Duc area)

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road reported to be in good condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

* The engineer personnel and equipment, less water point will be moved to Hill 65 on 12 July 1968.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 194-68PERIOD COVERED: 111300H TO 121300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 120930H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (3) sniper rounds at coordinates AT953583.

Returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371 Joined: (1) 1st Sgt 9999, (1) PFC 1345, (1) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Support Company (Const Plt) provided sweep team support to a convey enroute to An Hoa this date.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 men in support of PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn effective 190830H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Rain) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray

Company "B" (-)(Rain) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rain) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation KAMELUKE THRUST since 151830H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/1 on an operation since 110900H Jul 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 270800H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 since 100700H Jul 68, on an operation

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 engineers) was ad to 27th Marines for Land Clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 090801H Jun 68.

Two Weather Station Committees, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Regt Bn - 35

2/27 - 35

2/5 - 6

A. 270800H Jul 68 day was held on 11 July 1968 for (35) personnel of 3/1 on V.C. mines & boobytraps.

10. Another special one day being held this date for personnel of 3/1 on V.C. mines & boobytraps.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See Enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang located at AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rain) CP, located at YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rain) CP, located at YD836151

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

100-100000-1

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212		82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st Mar Div 1910		82 Jun 68 Restore Thong Duc Airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	5 Jun	5 Jun
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts for Hill 55 (Short screen and tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent docks & (25) strongbacks, 2/27 (Short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D24-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 37 (Short screen, tin, ply)		20 May 15%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55	On Hold			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short screen tin)		23 May 35%		
D314-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for Hill 65	12 Jul 68			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer tank & flame tank)				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Marines (short screen, tin, ply)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 15%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	await equip			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent docks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D439-68	"C"Co	Repair the COG bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 15%		
D441-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7	14 Jul			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul			
D447-68	"C"Co	Install wire mesh in 7th Mar. Post Office (await wire mesh)	15 Jul			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call Bldg Hill 10, 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jul	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 2/27		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 20%		
D288-68	SptCo	Const same bunker at 1st Engr Bn CP		8 Jul 100%		8 Jul
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul		28 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D359-68	SptCo	Const strust to serve as shelter for HQ Bn		15 Jul 75%	19 Jul	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal Tank Force (Short 10 Drums)		21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT CP	20 Jul		25 Jul	
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		10 Jul 10%	20 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55, 26th Marine		14 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from R15 to Hill 10 (Awt equip from R14 job)		19 Jun 90%		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans				
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul			
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4		19 Jun 90%	18 Jul	
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) and construct (1) dental van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 90%		
D426-68	SptCo	Emplace culvert at rock quarry		10 Jul 60%	20 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at "G" Sect, Div CP		5 Jul		
D440-68	SptCo	Revamp water point at rock quarry	1 Aug			
D442-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Comptroller at Div Hq		9 Jul 100%		12 Jul
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th M.T. Bn CP	15 Jul			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 hill 55	20 Jul			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 mes hall	17 Jul			
D451-68	SptCo	Conduct electrical survey at 2/27 CP		8 Jul 100%		12 Jul
D455-68	SptCo	Provide electrical wiring for strongbacks for 1/7	13 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHD	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL		ECT	CHD	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Bao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3 3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Sweep commenced on 120706 - still in progress.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BE005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Thickening of road swept this date in order to sweep equipment from Throwing Box Area up to Hill 92.
	120706 - 120706	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 111200H Jul to 121200H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 2-LVTB-1
 1-Elimco/Bone Flow
 4-Elimco/blades* 2-Others
 *One Elimco USMC 322993 returning to 1st Bn 13 July for engine repairs.
 Another Elimco being sent to Project Woodpecker to replace above Elimco.
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 1-Elimco/Bone Flow undergoing 200 hour PM Maintenance. It will be operative 13 July 1968.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
 Vicinity of BT 600527.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
 40,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
 41 hours
- g. Manhours:
 245 manhours
- h. Line charges expended:
 None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 125 meters of trenchline
 44 heavily reinforced bunkers
 11 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 No incidents reported this date.
- Eight 250 pound dud bombs (two with filler removed) reported to Division Air Office on 11 July 1968. Bombs had been near infantry lines for period of several days. When EOD personnel arrived at 111800H Jul 68 to examine ordnance only one (filler missing) could be located. Bombs had not been destroyed due to close proximity of friendly positions. It is presumed that the filler was removed by enemy personnel (time unknown).
- k. Remarks:
 Land clearing effort slowed due to extensive bunker complexes being discovered.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 111300H to 121300 HJUL68

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Thong Das to Hill 37**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

1- M51-100
2- M51 Dumps
1- TD-15

* Thoung Duc area

5 - M51 Dumps
1 - TD-15
1 - M51-100
1 - 550 Grader

*Note: Equipment leaving Thong
Duc 12 July 1968.

d. Equipment deadlined:
1-550 Motor Grader at FSR for repairs.

e. Fill hauled:
128 cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled road fill and dug bunker sites at Hill 65.

Thoung Duc area

Engineer equipment and personnel moving from Thong Das to Hill 65 on
12 July 1968.

g. Equipment hours:
26 Hours

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving:

Road reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 175-68

PERIOD COVERED: 121300H TO 131300 H Jul 68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 121000H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 60 pound box mine at coordinates AT840562. Destroyed mine in place. Also received (4) sniper rounds at same location.

b. Late entry - 121015H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT840562. Destroyed round in place.

c. Late entry - 121115H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT828557. Destroyed mine in place.

d. 121125H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT827557. Destroyed mine in place.

e. 121305H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported (1) water buffalo detonated (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT98546, resulting in one dead water buffalo.

f. 130745H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 reported that a Vietnamese child indicated location of boobytrapped M79 round at coordinates AT928691. Destroyed round in place, rewarded child with 200\$VN.

g. 130720H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped M33 grenade at coordinates AT948622. Destroyed grenade in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: none Joined: (1) Sgt 1371, (2) Lpl 1345, (1) MEgt 1379

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68

4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.

5. Operations. A through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclo ure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines on 270800H Jul 68.

Company "A" is providing 3 platoons and 1 company in support of Operation PEBASU II since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H Jul 68.

Company "B" (-) (Main) is direct support of Task Force L-44.

Company "B" (-) (Main) is providing (1) platoon (-) (Main) in support of Operation Houston, Phase II.

Company "C" provided (8) men in support of 3/7 on Operation HANLUKE THREAT since 151830H Jul 68. Returned this CP 101900H Jul 68.

Company "D" is providing (6) men in support of 3/1 on an operation since 110900H Jul 68.

Company "E" is providing (4) men in support of 1/37 on Operation ALLIANCE since 220800H Jul 68.

Company "F" is providing (4) men in support of 1/37 since 100900H Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 23 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operation in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 030001H Jul 68.

J. L. Campbell
L. L. Campbell
SIGNATURE
OF COMMANDING
OFFICER

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		Film being processed		
CG 1st Mar Div 1212		8 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		12 Jul
CG 1st Mar Div 1910		8 Jun 68 Restore Phong Duc Airstrip to original condition		20 Jun 100%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D245-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair constonment at 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin & ply)		20 May 15%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55	On Hold			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man bunkers for Hill 65		12 Jul		
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (Ant dozer, tank & flame tank)				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short screen, tin, ply)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the "S" Dong River		9 Jul 15%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP pending arrival of equip				
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent desks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 15%		
D445-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7	14 Jul 68			
D446-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul 68			
D447-68	"C"Co	Install wire mesh in 7th Mar Post Office (await wire mesh)	15 Jul 68			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		8 Apr 80%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Mental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call Bldg Hill 10, 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jul	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 20%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at H4 Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar, Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	15 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul		28 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for H4 Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D399-68	SptCo	Const strust to serve as shelter for H4 Bn		10 Jul 7%	19 Jul	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal Drums Task Force (Short 10 Drums)		21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		10 Jul 10%	20 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER.

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Landing Warfare and V.C. Backyard School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 15 2/27 - 5
2/5 - 6
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang located at AT948755.
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP, located at YD836151.
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP, located at YD836151.

(4) DEUN LIA (MINEUSE)
Late Entry. 1-M54 Cargo Truck detonated 30 pound mine at coordinates BT914633 resulting in 1 ARVN KIA, and 2 USMC
MIA (Mines) (Non-Engr). M-54 Cargo Truck was destroyed. Sweep team in support of 2/27 checking area for additional
mines.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55, 26 Marines		14 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road to Hill 10 (Await equip from Rt 14 Job)	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TFC-Vans		19 Jun 70%	20 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug		15 Aug	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MGR-4 at FLC		19 Jun 90%	28 Jul	
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) & build (1) Dental Van for 1st Dent Co		27 Jun 95%	14 Jul	
D426-68	SptCo	Replace culvert at Rock Quarry site		10 Jul 100%	13 Jul	8 Jul
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at G East, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul		
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 2/11 at Hill 55	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall, Hill 57	17 Jul		20 Jul	
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7	19 Jul		23 Jul	
D462-68	SptCo	Const & install table in G-4 office, 1st Mar Div		12 Jul 100%		13 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942587	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		<i>Completed</i> Sweep completed AT735 . Sweep still in progress.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT008630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT983653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	I	This portion of road impassable due to (4) mine installations, (6) Dumps and (1) M8-400 obscuring survey to make hasty repairs.
	Tulow Road BT078656 to BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 121300H to 131200H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| 2-Dingo/Blade | 1-LVTB-1 |
| 3-Dingo/Blade | 2-Otters |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1-Dingo/Blade being transferred at Liberty Bridge 13 July 1968.
 - 1-LVTB-1 requires minor gasket repairs. Will be completed 13 July 1968.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
Vicinity of B1002327
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
230,000 square meters (reworked 100,000 square meters from day before)
- f. Equipment hours:
48 hours
- g. Manhours:
300 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 230 meters of trenchline destroyed**
 - 10 bunkers**
 - 3 caves**
 - 30 spider holes**
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- 1-230 pound bomb destroyed in place due to tactical situation**
 - 1-Claymore**
 - 1 Box of 500 rounds for M1/47 ammo found**
- k. Remarks:
Moving to new CP area 14 July 1968.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 12/12/65 to 12/12/65

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Thung Duc

Equipment operating: Hill 65
70-13

Thung Duc area

**All equipment was
extracted from Thung
Duc on 12/12/65 Jul 65.**

d. Equipment deadlined:

e. Fill hauled: Unknown

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

**(1) M51-100 and (6) M51 Dumps accompanying survey to Thung Duc for
road repairs on 13 July 1965.**

Thung Duc area

g. Equipment hours:

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving:
**Road is impassable at the following coordinates due to mines being
destroyed in place by sweep teams.**

**AT04562
AT04562**

**AT07557
AT07556**

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

**Mine incidents pertaining to Route 14 are shown under paragraph f.
of page 35.**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 196-68

PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141300H Jul 68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.		
a. Engineers in support of Project WOODPECKER reported (1) tractor detonated 15 pound box mine at coordinates AT999533. Tractor sent back to CP for minor repairs. No personnel injured.		
2. Engineer Personnel. No changes.		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:		
Generator, 8Kw - 4	TD-15 - 1	M-51 Dumps - 1
550 Grader - 1	TL-16 - 1	3000 Gal Tank - 34
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.		
5. Operations.		
A. through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)		
1 man from Spt Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.		
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.		
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.		
19 men from Support Company TAD to "A" Company.		
15 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company.		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to "A" Company.		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to "B" Company.		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Jul 68.		
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHOENIX II since 1 June 1968.		
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.		
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/1 on an operation since 110900H Jul 68.		
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 230600H Jun 68.		
Company "C" provided 4 men in support of 1/27 since 180700H Jul 68. Returned to CP 121900H Jul 68.		
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Mar for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 030600H Jun 68.		
1st Marine Division Requisitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootcamp School attendance this date: no school held on 14 July 1968.		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Basing located at coordinates AT964755.		
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates TD836151.		
c. Company "B" (-)(Rein), CP located at coordinates TD836151.		

[Signature]
By direction
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted, report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00,104	MarDiv 12121	12 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D194-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun Film	being processed	
D196-68	"C-Ce	Repair (2) huts, Hill 55 (short screen 44in)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C-Ce	Const (18) tent docks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 90%		
D242-68	"C-Ce	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul 68			
D251-68	"C-Ce	Repair sentment at 3/7 Hill 57 (short screen, tin, ply)		20 May 19%		
D252-68	"C-Ce	Const (1) under tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55	On Hold	24 May 90%		
D253-68	"C-Ce	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 9%		
D254-68	"C-Ce	Insurance revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D255-68	"C-Ce	Const (15) 2 man silver bunkers for Hill 65	12 Jul 68			
D256-68	"C-Ce	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (swit door tank & flame tank)				
D257-68	"C-Ce	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Marines (short screen, tin, ply)		25 Jun 50%		
D258-68	"C-Ce	Const screen across the Hahng River		9 Jul 19%		
D259-68	"C-Ce	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	Pend arrival of equip			
D260-68	"C-Ce	Pick up tent docks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D261-68	"C-Ce	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D262-68	"C-Ce	Repair the CCC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 19%		
D263-68	"C-Ce	Dig ditches & provide cage support to 3/7	14 Jul 68			
D264-68	"C-Ce	Repair bunkers for 4/11	16 Jul 68			
D265-68	"C-Ce	Install wire mesh in 7th Mar Post Office (swit wire mesh)	15 Jul 68			
D266-68	SptCo	Const road from AT93705 to AT93707		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul	
D267-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D268-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VH Sign Call Bldg Hill 10, 1/7		13 May 90%	30 Jul	
D269-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D270-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37. 3/7		14 May 10%		
D271-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 20%		
D272-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D273-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D274-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D275-68	SptCo	Dig trench dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 99%	15 Jul	
D276-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D277-68	SptCo	Const & install (5) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul		28 Jul	
D278-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	28 Jul		30 Jul	
D279-68	SptCo	Const street to serve as shelter for HQ Bn		10 Jul 79%	19 Jul	
D280-68	SptCo	Provide 30-55 gal Drum Tank Force (short 10 Drums)		21 Jun 90%	15 Jul	
D281-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT	20 Jul		25 Jul	
D282-68	SptCo	Const (30) ground target devices for Div Schools		10 Jul 10%	20 Jul	
D283-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55, 24th Mar		14 Jun 90%	15 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL								ITEM	H.E.POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D386-58	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10(Await equip from Rt 14 Job)	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D389-58	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC-Vans		19 Jun 70	20 Jul	
D390-58	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug		15 Aug	
D402-58	SptCo	Repair balcony at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jul		30 Jul	
D405-58	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCH-4 at FLC		19 Jun 90	18 Jul	
D406-58	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) & build (1) Dental Van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 90	17 Jul	
D434-58	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at G Section, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul		
D446-58	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 95	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D449-58	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 97	17 Jul		20 Jul	
D455-58	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7	19 Jul		20 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Ban	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	<u>4,000</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT923691 to AT942887	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Sweep commenced 0727 - Still in progress
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No communications with this sweep at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Sweep still in progress.
	BT99656 - BT99648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 121200H to 141300H, 16G.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 - M74-1 | 2 - Mine w/Remo Flow |
| 1 - M74-1 (At Bridge) | 1 - Mine w/blade (At Bridge) |
| 2 - Mine w/blade | 2 - Others |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Mine w/blade deadlined at Project WOODPECKER for parts. Estimated date of delivery of parts to Project WOODPECKER is 15 July 1968.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT999500.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **160,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **48**
- g. Manhours: **320**
- h. Line charges expended: **Two**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- Destroyed:**
- 230 meters of trenchline**
 - 32 reinforced bunkers**
 - 7 caves**
 - 12 spider holes**
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- Located and destroyed:**
- 1 - 105mm round (Boobytrapped)**
 - 1 - 81mm boobytrapped round**
 - 1 - 15 lb box mine**
- k. Remarks:
- 1. Tractor detonated (1) 15 pound box mine with minor damage to tractor, tractor deadlined for parts.**
 - 2. Preparing to move to new CP on 14 July 1968.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 131300H to 141300H/Jul68.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From: Hill 37 to Hill 52.**
From: Thuong Duc to Hill 52

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thuong Duc area
(1) TD15 **(4) M51 Dumps supporting convey**
(2) M51 dumps **and hauling fill between Hill 65**
and Hill 52.

d. Equipment deadlined: **(1) M51-100 - deadlined for flat tires. Tires on**
hand at Hill 65 and are being changed.

e. Fill hauled: **90 cubic yards**

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled fill to repair road between Hill 65 and Hill 52.

Thuong Duc area

g. Equipment hours: **47**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
 needing improving:
Road reported to be in poor condition between Hill 65 and Hill 52,
in fair condition elsewhere.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
Convey received sniper fire at coordinates AT03540 on 131613H/Jul68.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 197-68PERIOD COVERED: 180000 TO 151300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.		
a. Late entry - 131400H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (2) 60mm rounds at coordinates ED455186. Destroyed rounds in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (4) PFC 1371 (1) SSgt 5711 (1) Cpl 1345 (1) 2d Lt 1302		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 1st Rep 196800		
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.		
5. Operations. A, through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).		
Support Company provided a six man sweep team in support of ILC convoy to An Noi		
Status of Project GOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP		
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Jun 68.		
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHOENIX II since 1 June 68		
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190630H July 68		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in Air support of Task Force L-Ray.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II		
Company "C" is providing 7 men in support of 3/1 on an operation since 110000H Jul 68		
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLIANCE since 220000H Jun 68		
OPCON Project GOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 090001H Jun 68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:		
1st Engr Bn - 14	3/1 - 9	3d Air Force Bn - 6
2/27 - 10	2/5 - 10	2d CAG - 8
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dunning AT948755		
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YN836151		
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ID836151		

L. R. CORDELL

SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
COMMANDING
BY direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CO, 1st Mar Div 1212	82 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14				
D315-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in com at operations		Film being processed		
D196-68	"C Co	Repair (2) huts hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) stongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D245-68	"C Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul			
D251-68	"C Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37 (short screen, tin & ply)		20 May 15%		
D264-68	"C Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for hill 55		24 May 50%		
D309-68	"C Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 55%		
D315-68	"C Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D329-68	"C Co	Const (11) culvert bunkers for hill 65		13 Jul 9%		
D384-68	"C Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65 (Awt doser, tank & flame tank)		25 Jun 50%		
D399-68	"C Co	Repair huts hill 55 for 7th Marines (short screen, tin & ply)		9 Jul 15%		
D406-68	"C Co	Const screen across the Ho Dong River	(Awaiting equipment)			
D412-68	"C Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	On Hold			
D419-68	"C Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68	"C Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	"C Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1		19 Jul 15%		
D443-68	"C Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7		13 Jul 5%		
D447-68	"C Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	19 Jul			
D504-68	"C Co	Install wire mesh in the 7th Marines post office	18 Jul			
D504-68	"C Co	Const road from AT935785 to AT935787		14 Mar 30%		
D169-68	"C Co	Perform plumbing & wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D208-68	"C Co	Const main gate w/va sick call bldg at hill 10 1/7	Cancelled	15 Jul 70%	30 Jul	
D221-68	"C Co	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	"C Co	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		15 May 20%		
D244-68	"C Co	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	"C Co	Level area at Hq Bn	19 Jul			
D314-68	"C Co	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	"C Co	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		25 Jun 55%		
D340-68	"C Co	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	20 Jul			
D341-68	"C Co	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7		11 Jun 100%		15 Jul
D343-68	"C Co	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			15 Jul
D349-68	"C Co	Const shelter for Hq Bn		15 Jul 100%		
D367-68	"C Co	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF L-Ray (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 90%	16 Jul	
D374-68	"C Co	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D374-68	"C Co	Const (50) ground target devices for Fiv echls		10 Jul 10%	20 Jul	
D381-68	"C Co	Provide backhoes to hill 55, 20th Marines		14 Jun 90%	16 Jul	
D386-68	"C Co	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (Awt equip from Rt 14 job)		19 Jun 70%		
D389-68	"C Co	Prepare site for LVC vans				
D390-68	"C Co	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug			
D402-68	"C Co	Repair helopad at 1st tank Bn	20 Jul			
D405-68	"C Co	Provide sweep team to HCB-4		19 Jun 90%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E.POOL		ITEM		H.E.POOL	
ECT	CHED	NAL	D	ECT	CHED	NAL	D

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) and build one Dental Van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 95%	17 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	hook up fuel tanks at 4th Spt 1st Mar Div		5 Jul		
D444-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th AT Bn	20 Jul			
D448-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at hill 55	20 Jul			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall hill 57	17 Jul			
D488-68	SptCo	Const 200 skids for 1st Mar Div		13 Jul 100%		14 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

10. Water Report.

Location	Potable (gal)	Raw (gal)
A Co (Gin Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Dao	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HDW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
2/11	6,000	—
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Negative comms with sweep team at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Negative comms with sweep team at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		

BT070636 - BT032643

P

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period **141300Z** to **151300Z Jul 68**.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: **2 - D7TL-1** **3 - Dingo w/blade**
1 - Dingo w/boom flow **2 - Others**
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
1 - Dingo w/boom flow (At site) deadlined for rear sprocket stabilizer belt, contact team requested. **1 - Dingo w/blade (At site) awaiting parts**
- d. ~~From 27th Marines LSA.~~ Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of AT993532**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **120,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **51**
- g. Manhours: **350**
- h. Line charges expended: **Two (2)**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
15 bunkers
400 meters of trenchline
30 spider holes
3 caves
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
Destroyed:
2 - 250 bomb and bombs
2 - 155mm rounds
2 - 105mm rounds
- k. Remarks:
1. Contact team and welder requested for repairs of Dingo w/boom flow. Tactical situation required movement of tractor (15 July (2)) before repairs can be made.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 141200H to 151200H Jul 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 52**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

1 - M51-100

1 - TD-15

7 - M51 Dumps

N/A

d. Equipment deadlined:

1 - M51 Dump deadlined at Hill 65 for brake trouble. Mechanic sent to attempt on site repairs on 15 July 1968.

e. Fill hauled:

70 Cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled fill to raise level of road.

Thoung Duc area

N/A

g. Equipment hours: **30 hours**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported 15 July 68.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 198-68

PERIOD COVERED: 151900H

TO: 161900H Jul 68

DATE & TIME

DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 160745Jul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped M33 grenade at coordinates AT984622. Destroyed boobytrap in place.

b. 160900H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT968600. Destroyed mine in place.

c. 160429Jul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (40) sniper fire at coordinates AT 68704. returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (2) Sgt 1371 Joined: (1) CPL 1378 (2) PFC 1371 (1) Sgt 1379

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 196-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Support Company provided (9) men in support of IIC convey to An Hoa

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A". 2d Engineer Battalion effective 1 0130NH Jul 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation SCOTLAND II. Phase II

Company "A" provided 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 1 Jan 68, terminated 6 Jul 68

Company "C" is providing 8 engineers in support of 3/1 on an operation since 110900H Jul 68

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALL FURROW since 220800H Jun 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 27 enl) passed to 77th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALL FURROW effective 050001H Jun 68.

1st Marine Division Ceremonies, Land Mine Warfare & V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 14	2/5 - 10	3d Airborne Bn - 6
2/27 - 5	3/1 - 9	2d CMB - 8

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (4).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn. Location AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located X:836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located X:836151

[Signature]
 1st ENGR. BN.
 COMMANDING
 BY: Situation

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 121218Z Jun 68	S-3	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun 68		
D196-68	"C"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat situations		5 Jun 68	Film being processed	
D212-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60		
D245-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50		
D251-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul 68			
D284-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15		
D309-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55		24 May 50		
D315-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		29 May 55		
D329-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar	On Hold			
D381-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 men culvert bunkers for Hill 65		13 Jul 9		
D379-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (swat dozer tank & flame tank)				
D406-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short screen, tin, plywood)		25 Jun 50		
D412-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 15		
D419-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (swat equipment)	On Hold			
D428-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D431-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55		10 Jul 15		
D441-68	"C"Co	Repair the GOC bunker for 3/1		13 Jul 5		
D441-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide support to 3/7				
D441-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	19 Jul 68			
D447-68	"C"Co	Install wire mesh in 7th Mar Post Office		15 Jul 100		16 Jul 68
D479-68	"C"Co	Make expedient repairs to the Golden Gate Bridge		13 Jul 100		16 Jul 68
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30	30 Jul	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 3/7		14 May 20		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 20		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at H.C. Bn	10 Jul 68		10 Aug	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Hill 55		5 Jul 20	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55	18 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D331-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for H.C. Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal drums for Task Force (Short 10 drums)		21 Jun 90	20 Jul	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT CB	20 Jul		25 Jul	
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		10 Jul 10	22 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.A.P: _____

Latest entries:

- a. 160745Z161600. An on line message was in support of 1/21 reported (1) number of security detonated (1) boobytraps and 26 grenades at coordinates 28043638 resulting in (1) MIA (Non-coded), (Non-ops).
- b. 151600Z161600. An on line message participating in enemy barrier project reported 21-10 detonated mine at coordinates 28043638 resulting in (2) MIA (Non-ops) (Non-ops).
- c. 15161600. A second one day ^{CRAY} held for no loss of the 3d 8" Engineer Battery on maintenance of heavy equipment.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and coming of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 26th Mar		14 Jun 90%	19 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip from Rt 14 job)	17 Jul		30 Jul	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for ITC-Vans		19 Jun 70%	20 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Aug		15 Aug	
D391-68	SptCo	Cut material for 1st Mar Div Schools	1 Aug		10 Aug	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team from MCR-4 at FLC		19 Jun 100%		16 Jul
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug		30 Aug	
D422-68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter road from 11th Mar	25 Jul		5 Aug	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tanks at G Section, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul 75%		
D440-68	SptCo	Revamp water points at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug		6 Aug	
D443-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP	25 Jul		8 Aug	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/2 messhall Hill 57		11 Jul	20 Jul	
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10, 1/7	19 Jul		23 Jul	
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck in Comm bunker at Hill 55	20 Jul		25 Jul	
D461-68	SptCo	Const storage bin at 1st Mar Div	18 Jul		22 Jul	
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO bridge & Taco Plant	20 Jul		15 Aug	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 12 to 3rd Amph Tractor Bn	25 Jul		6 Aug	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	.	H.E. POOL						L	.	ITEM	.	H.E. POOL						L	.
		LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D					NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL	D		

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOA	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT923691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT923578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep and no convoy this date.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep and No convoy this date.
	Tufes Road - BT076496 to BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 151200H to 161200H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| (4) Since w/blade | (2) otters |
| (1) Since w/rose plow | (2) LVT-1 |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) ~~Since w/rose plow, USMC 323063, needs welding and (26) quarts of oil. Contact team has been requested.~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- BT 019522**
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- 21,000 square meters**
- f. Equipment hours:
- 51 hours**
- g. Manhours:
- 297 manhours**
- h. Line charges expended:
- None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 200 meters of trenchline | (2) V-122 warheads |
| 30 sniper holes | (1) V-122 booster |
| 30 bunkers | (11) weapons: (1) machine gun, |
| | (2) M-16 rifles, and (8) carbines. |
| | All were turned into S-2. |
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) 290 pound bomb**
- k. Remarks:
- Moved to new CP. Tractors did not work on morning of 16 July 1968.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 151300H to 161300H/Jul68.

b. Portions of Road swept:

From 37 to 65. No convoys from Hill 65 to Thung Duc.

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thung Duc area

- (1) M5-100
- (1) M-82 Scraper
- (1) TD-15
- (6) M-51 Dumps
- (1) Grid roller
- (1) Sheepfoot roller

One additional M5-100 tractor is being dispatched to Hill 65 on 16 July 1968 to tow roller.

d. Equipment deadlined:

- (1) M-51 Dump. Has a broken PTO unit and needs a torque rod. Parts being procured for installation.

e. Fill hauled:

125 yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Hauled fill to raise road.
Route 14

Thung Duc area

g. Equipment hours:

30 hours

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Fair

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 199-68

PERIOD COVERED: 161300H TO 171300H Jul 68

DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.A.P.

1. **Enemy Information.** No information to report this date.
2. **Engineer Personnel.** Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371 (1) Lcpl 1371 Joined: (9) PFC 1371
3. **Engineer Difficulties.** Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 196-68.
4. **Weather.** Hot and sunny.
5. **Operations.** A. through H. H/A
 - Engineer Swoops. See enclosure (2). Support Company provided (5) man sweep team in support of FLO convey to An Hoa.
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 2 men from "U" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
 - 14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
 - OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Jul 68.
 - Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion effective 190630H Jul 68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.
 - Company "C" is providing (8) men in support of 3/1 on Operation MARLBURG THUMB since 110900H Jul 68.
 - Company "U" is providing (4) men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLANBROOK since 220600H Jul 68.
 - OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLANBROOK effective 030000H Jun 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn: 14	2/27: 3	2/5: 10
3/1: 9	3rd Inftrco: 6	2nd GAO: 8
6. through 9. H/A
10. **Water Supply.** See enclosure (1).
11. **General Engineer Comments.** H/A
12. **Engineer Command Posts.**
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Daming, located at coordinates XG348735.
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates XG356151.
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates XG356151.

L. E. CORRELL

SIGNATURE

XXXXXXXXXX

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div		212182Jun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14.		20 Jun 68		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 68	being processed	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D245-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul 68			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 57 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55		24 May 50%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar	On Hold			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for Hill 65		13 Jul 36%		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer tank & flame tank)				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short screen, tin, plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River		9 Jul 15%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await arrival of equip)				
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the GOC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 15%		
D443-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engineer support to 3/7		13 Jul 5%		
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	19 Jul 68			
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT955785 to AT955787		4 Mar 30%	30 Jul 68	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 57. 3/7		14 May 30%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	20 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot at HQ Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL							ITEM	H.E.POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0367-68	SptOe	Provide 50-55 gal drums Task Force X-Ray (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 90%		
0373-68	SptOe	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT CP	20 Jul		25 Jul	
0378-68	SptOe	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		14 Jul 10%	20 Jul	
0381-68	SptOe	Provide backhoe to Hill 55, 26th Mar		14 Jun 90%	19 Jul	
0386-68	SptOe	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (Await equip from Rt 14 job)	18 Jul		20 Jul	
0389-68	SptOe	Prepare site for TFO-Vans		19 Jun 70%	20 Jul	
0390-68	SptOe	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall		14 Jul 95%	25 Jul	
0391-68	SptOe	Out materials for 1st Mar Div Schools	10 Aug		15 Aug	
0402-68	SptOe	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jul		25 Jul	
0420-68	SptOe	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug		20 Aug	
0422-68	SptOe	Grade & oil perimeter road from 11th Mar	25 Jul		5 Aug	
0424-68	SptOe	Rehabilitate (1) & build (1) dental van for 1st Dental Co		27 Jun 95%	22 Jul	
0434-68	SptOe	Hook up fuel tank at G Sect, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul 90%	18 Jul	
0440-68	SptOe	Revamp water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug		10 Aug	
0445-68	SptOe	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP	25 Jul		8 Aug	
0446-68	SptOe	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	20 Jul		20 Jul	
0449-68	SptOe	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall, Hill 57	19 Jul			
0455-68	SptOe	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10, 1/7		17 Jul		
0456-68	SptOe	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55	19 Jul		24 Jul	
0467-68	SptOe	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3rd LVT's CP	25 Jul		10 Aug	
0470-68	SptOe	Const (2) room dividers for DHO		14 Jul 90%		
0475-68	SptOe	Install glass in Div Sgt Major's Office	18 Jul		21 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	L	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	_____
Phu Bia (B Co)	4,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/21	12,000	_____
3/21	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
2/11	6,000	_____
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY LINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942607	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No setup, no survey this date.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BE005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No setup, no survey this date.
13.	Special Sweep		
14.	Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		
15.	En Gail Road to AT991678	P	
16.	Anderson Trail BE005630 to BT032643		
17.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642		
18.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678		

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 151200Z to 171200Z-266.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| (4) mine w/ mine | (2) other |
| (1) mine w/ mine | (2) LYNN-1 |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) ~~mine/road~~ plow being repaired by welder from contact team. To be operative 16 July 1968.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- ~~DP019522~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- ~~120,000 square meters~~
- f. Equipment hours:
- ~~61 hours~~
- g. Manhours:
- ~~366 hours~~
- h. Line charges expended:
- ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 150 meters of trenchline destroyed**
1 bunker with (22) Bangalore torpedoes
40 sniper holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
- (2) 250 pound bombs destroyed in place**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 1619001 to 1715043368.

b. Portions of Road swept:

From 51 to 62

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

(3) M3-100

(1) B-40 scraper

(1) 550 Motor grader

(1) Grid roller

(6) M-51 Dump trucks

(1) Sheepfoot roller

d. Equipment deadlined:

(1) Dump truck deadlined for torque rod in PTO.

e. Fill/Hill 65 deadlined for gear shift. Work in progress to determine extent of repairs required.

f. 30 cubic yards Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Loaded fill to build up road.

Thoung Duc area

g. Equipment hours:

h. 30 hours Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Good

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. EN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. ~~222~~-68

PERIOD COVERED: 1713001 TO 1813001-1860
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

The figure consists of two separate line graphs. The left graph plots 'Rate of reaction' on the y-axis against 'Temperature (°C)' on the x-axis. The curve starts at a low rate at 10°C, rises to a peak at 40°C, and then declines at 50°C. The right graph also plots 'Rate of reaction' on the y-axis against 'Temperature (°C)' on the x-axis. This curve shows a steep, exponential increase in the rate of reaction as temperature rises from 10°C to 40°C, and then the rate levels off or plateaus at 50°C.

1. Enemy Information. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 reported a number of enemy security-detested & booty-trapped (1-25 hand grenade results; in (1) USMC KIA (Red Area) (Red Area)

2. Engineer Personnel. Reported: (1) Opl 1371. (1) Opl 3516. Joined. No personnel were joined this date.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 196-60.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. Through 14. N/A

Engineer Sweep. See enclosure (2). Support Company provided a (6) men sweep team in support of a company to an area.

C. Company provided (6) engineers in support of 3/1 on a special sweep this date. Reported G: 171400ZJul60.

Status of Project MOONFISH. See enclosure (3).

Load conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Camp.

2 men from H&C Company TAD to Division Post Office.

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

5 men from H&C Company TAD to Company "A".

6 men from H&C Company TAD to Company "B".

OPORI "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Division as of 270600ZJul60.

Assumed OPORI 1st Battalion, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion, effective 090630ZJul60.

Company "B" (-) (Main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-) (Main) is providing (1) platoon (-) (Main) in support of Operation H&C II, Phase II.

Company "C" is providing (6) men in support of 3/1 on Operation H&C II, Phase II since 180000ZJul60.

Company "D" provided (4) men in support of 3/27 on Operation H&C II since 220600ZJul60. Returned to G: 170600ZJul60.

Company "E" provided (3) engineers in support of 3/7, reported G: 171500ZJul60.

MOON PROJECT MOONFISH (officers and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Division for land clearing operations in support of Operation H&C II since 090630ZJul60.

1st Marine Division Headquarters, Last time was 1st and V. C. Engineering School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 12	1st Engineer Battalion - 14
3/5 - 5	3/27 - 5
3/5 - 0	

6. Through 9. N/A

V. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

VI. General Remarks. N/A

12. Engineer Section Status.

A. 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Marine Division, located at coordinates 2740795.

B. Company "A" (-) (Main) or located at coordinates 2706075.

C. Company "B" (Main) or located at coordinates 2706075.

270600ZJul60. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 reported locating and destroying (1) booty-trapped 25mm grenade, (1) USMC and (1) civilian detonated (1) 25mm booty-trapped grenade each at coordinates 2706075.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

COMMANDS

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted, report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No./#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Marine Div 121	2102 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68 S-3		Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	Film being processed	
D196-68 "C" Co		Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68 "C" Co		Const (18) tent docks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D245-68 "C" Co		Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul 68			
D251-68 "C" Co		Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%		
D264-68 "C" Co		Const (1) water tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55		24 May 60%		
D309-68 "C" Co		Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68 "C" Co		Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D365-68 "C" Co		Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await cover tank & flame tank)				
D379-68 "C" Co		Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Marines (short screen, tin, plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68 "C" Co		Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 15%		
D412-68 "C" Co		Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (pending arrival of equip)				
D419-68 "C" Co		Pick up tent docks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D429-68 "C" Co		Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 155	On Hold			
D433-68 "C" Co		Repair the CGO bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 15%		
D443-68 "C" Co		Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7		13 Jul 30%		
D444-68 "C" Co		Repair bunkers for 4/11	19 Jul 68			
D474-68 "C" Co		Const a hole platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 68			
D594-68 Sp4 Co		Const road from AB935705 to AB930707		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul	
D169-68 Sp4 Co		Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68 Sp4 Co		Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D290-68 Sp4 Co		Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 3/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68 Sp4 Co		Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68 Sp4 Co		Connect wiring at 3/7 Hill 10		14 May 10%		
D298-68 Sp4 Co		Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D314-68 Sp4 Co		Build house for 7th Mar Rifle Bn		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68 Sp4 Co		Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	20 Jul	
D330-68 Sp4 Co		Const tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D335-68 Sp4 Co		Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D360-68 Sp4 Co		Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug	
D367-68 Sp4 Co		Provide 50-55 gal drums Tank Force X-ray (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 90%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	HEI	AL	3	5	HEI	3	3

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

resulting in (1) USMC WIA (NonMedEvac) and (1) Civilian (NonMedEvac). Both WIAs were taken to 3/27 BAS.
no engineer personnel were injured.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LFT Co	20 Jul		25 Jul		
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div schools		14 Jun 70	20 Jul		
D384-68	SptCo	Provide bunkers to Hill 55, 26th Mar		14 Jun 100		18 Jul	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Ht 5 to Hill 10 (sumit equip from Ht 14 job)	20 Jul		30 Jul		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for F10-Vans		19 Jun 70	20 Jul		
D391-68	SptCo	Out materials for 1st Mar Div schools	10 Aug		15 Aug		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helicopter for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jul		25 Jul		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Ht 3 to Farwest Marshall's Office	15 Aug		30 Aug		
D422-68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter road within 11th Mar contourment	25 Jul		5 Aug		
D424-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate (1) & build (1) Dental Van for 1st Dent Co		27 Jun 100		18 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tank at C Section, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul 90	19 Jul		
D440-68	SptCo	Reamp water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug		10 Aug		
D443-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th LFT Bn Op	25 Jul		8 Aug		
D445-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 1/11 at Hill 55	20 Jul		30 Jul		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 1/7 messhall Hill 37	19 Jul				
D453-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul			
D456-68	SptCo	Const dock at Comm bunker at Hill 55	19 Jul		24 Jul		
D461-68	SptCo	Const storage bin for HQ Bn		12 Jul 100		10 Jul	
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at Namu Bridge	20 Jul		5 Aug		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Ht 13 to 3rd Airforce Battalion	25 Jul		10 Aug		
D470-68	SptCo	Const (2) room divisions for DSO		13 Jul 100		10 Jul	
D475-68	SptCo	Install glass in Div Sgt Major's Office	20 Jul		25 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Duc	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
2/11	6,000	—
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep due to no convey 18 Jul 68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep due to no convey 18 Jul 68.
	BT070496 - BT070640	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 1711 hrs to 1811 hrs.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) Shovel w/blade (2) LVT-4
(2) Shovel w/long flow (1) Other
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) Other - transmission locked in high gear.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of 28019902
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 20,000
- f. Equipment hours: 40
- g. Manhours: 120
- h. Line charges expended: 4
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <u>30 bunkers</u> | <u>21 electric blasting caps</u> |
| <u>80 spider holes</u> | <u>2 M56 grenades</u> |
| <u>1,000 meters of trenchline</u> | <u>3 M79 rockets</u> |
| | <u>4 M7 rounds</u> |
| | <u>6 Claymore grenades</u> |
| | <u>1 firing device</u> |
| | <u>1 lb. 5 TAT</u> |
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
Did not operate tractors UNTIL 0700 due to degradation of OPERATIONAL area.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 171300Z to 181300Z Jul 68.

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

- (2) M50-100 tractors
- (1) M42 dozer
- (1) 550 grader
- (2) M51 dumps
- (1) grad roller
- (1) dozer/roller

d. Equipment deadlined:

- (1) M50-100 has high pressure accumulator hose broken
- (1) M51 has defective lifting cylinder and needs generator Mkt. (await parts)

e. Fill hauled: (1) M51 dump has broken torque and (await parts)

f. Road work accomplished:

700 meters of base line constructed on Hill 65 for "I" company. 2/7 in
Route 14 conjunction with solvent water construction.

Thoung Duc area

g. Equipment hours:

30 hours

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

road reported to be in good condition from Hill 37 to Hill 65.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported 18 July 1968.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 201-68

PERIOD COVERED: 181300H TO 191300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
a. 190730H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 encountered road barricade at coordinates AT995691, cleared with demolitions and proceeded to sweep.
b. 190825H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (20) sniper rounds at coordinates AT968584. Security returned fire with negative results.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) 1st Lt 1320, (1) Sgt 1318, (1) Sgt 1371. Joined: (5) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 196-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company
20 men from Support Company TAD to "A" Company
14 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company
5 men from H&S Company TAI to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAI to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270600H Mar 68
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II
Company "C" is providing 3 engineers in support of 3/7 on an operation since 19 July 1968
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/1 on Operation MANEuvre THRUST since 110900H Jul 68.
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on a rough rider since 180630H Jul 68.
Company "C" provided 8 engineers for special sweep since 171745H Jul 68, returned this CP on 19 July 68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 070015H Jun 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 12
3/5 - 5
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dammag AT968735
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located At YD836151

L. E. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00, 1st Mar Div 1212182Jun68	Mar Div	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-58	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	File being processed	
D196-58	"Co	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60		
D212-58	"Co	Construct (16) tent docks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 59		
D215-58	"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul 68			
D251-58	"Co	Repair encampment at 1/7 Hill 57 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 19		
D264-58	"Co	Construct (1) enter tower & (4) platforms for Hill 55		24 May 19		19 Jul 60
D309-58	"Co	Repair building for 2/27 GP (short tin & screen)		23 May 59		
D315-58	"Co	Increase movement for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D385-58	"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (omit door tank & flame tank)		25 Jun 59		
D379-58	"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short screen, tin, plywood)		9 Jul 19		
D406-58	"Co	Construct screen across the Hachong River				
D412-58	"Co	Construct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (omit arrival of equip)				
D419-58	"Co	Pick up tent docks at Hill 55	On Hold			
D429-58	"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D433-58	"Co	Repair the GOC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 20		
D443-58	"Co	Dig ditches & provide eng support to 3/7		13 Jul 59		
D444-58	"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11		19 Jul		
D474-58	"Co	Construct a helo platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 60			
D484-57	SptCo	Construct road from AS935765 to AS935767		14 Mar 59	30 Jul	
D485-58	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 60		
D487-58	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 19		
D490-58	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 57, 3/7		14 May 19		
D491-58	SptCo	Construct wiring at 7th Mar GP		14 May 59		
D494-58	SptCo	Construct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 19		
D498-58	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D514-58	SptCo	Build base for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20	30 Jul	
D517-58	SptCo	Dig trench trap for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 59	30 Jul	
D539-58	SptCo	Construct tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D535-58	SptCo	Construct parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D560-58	SptCo	Construct ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug	
D567-58	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal drums Task Force Xelley (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 59	20 Jul	
D578-58	SptCo	Construct (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		14 Jul 19	20 Jul	
D586-58	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Bt 5 to Hill 10 (omit equip RT 14)	20 Jul		30 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL			
ITEM		ITEM		ITEM		ITEM		ITEM		ITEM	

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

Late entry -

a. 190920H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approximately (5) sniper rounds at coordinates AT966484 resulting in (1) USMC KIA, (MIA/Agg). Security returned fire with negative results.

b. 190940H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 45 pound box mine at coordinates AT977483. Destroyed mine in place.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC-Vans		19 Jun 90%	20 Jul	19 Jul 68
D394-68	SptCo	Get materials for 1st Mar Div Schools	10 Aug		25 Aug	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair heloped for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug		30 Aug	
D422-68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter within 11th Mar cantonment		16 Jul 50%	25 Jul	
D434-68	SptCo	Hook up fuel tank at G Section, 1st Mar Div		5 Jul 100%		
D440-68	SptCo	Revamp water point at Hook Quarry site	1 Aug		10 Aug	
D443-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th ME Bn CP		16 Jul 30%	25 Jul	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10, 1/7		17 Jul		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55	20 Jul		30 Jul	
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elec system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant	20 Jul		5 Aug	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Route 13 to 3rd LVT's CP	25 Jul		10 Aug	
D475-68	SptCo	Install plexiglass, remove air conditioner, & build frame in Div Sgt Major's Office	20 Jul		25 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	10	1	1	5	10	1	1

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>RM (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bin)	46,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Thuong Das	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Bill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	9,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HDW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
2/11	6,000	—
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No survey, no sweep 19 July 68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Negative communication with sweep team 19 July 1968.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No survey, no sweep 19 July 68.
	En Gao Road BT070676 to BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 181200H to 191200H-360.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (2) Mine w/ ^{Plow} some blade | (2) LVT-1 |
| (4) Mine w/ blade | (1) Otter |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Otter stuck in high gear, being exchanged 30 July 1968 by (1) Otter from 11th Motor Transport Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. ~~Area~~ BT 004535 cleared in square meters:
- f. 150,000 square meters equipment hours:
- (64) hours
- g. Manhours:
- (430) hours
- h. ~~More~~ charges expended:
- i. ~~None~~ Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/eaches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 200 meters of trenchline | 2 rifles (1 Chinese bolt action & |
| 50 spider holes | 1 American carbine) |
| 35 bunkers, assorted types | 2000 flashlight batteries |
| 5 tunnel complexes | |
| 250 Chinese grenades | |
| 20 box mines | |
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
- ~~None~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 181200H to 191200Z 14-68.

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

- (5) Dump trucks
- (2) M8B-100
- (1) M8-100
- (1) Sheepfoot roller
- (1) Grid roller

d. Equipment deadlined:

(1) TD-15, left cylinder tilt defective, repairs in progress.

e. Fill hauled: (1) Dump truck, awaiting torque rod. (1) 550 Grader, flat tire and bad universal on wheel loan, repairs in progress.

f. ~~None~~ Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Road graded and improved between Hill 37 and Hill 65.
10% of Hill 65 base project completed.

Thoung Duc area

No road work accomplished in vicinity of Thoung Duc.

g. Equipment hours:

40 hours
h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Good.

Condition of road from Hill 65 to Thoung Duc is not known.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

There were no incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 202-68

PERIOD COVERED: 191300H TO 201300H July 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	
a. 200645H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located (1) boobytrapped 61-79 round at coordinates AT984622. Destroyed boobytrapped round in place.	
b. 200830H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually located (1) boobytrapped 60 MM round with unknown underlying charge at coordinates HT053659. Destroyed round and boobytraps in place.	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371. (2) Sgt 1345. (1) Cpl 3531. (1) LCpl 3516. (1) LCpl 1371. Joined: (5) PFC 1371. (1) PFC 3051	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 196-68.	
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.	
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A	
Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). Support Company provided (4) engineers in support of FLC convey to An Hoa.	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).	
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.	
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".	
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".	
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A". 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.	
Company "C" is providing (3) engineers in support of 3/7 on an operation since 19 July 1968.	
Company "C" is providing (8) men in support of 3/1 on Operation HANGLUEN THRUST since 110900H Jul 68.	
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001H Jun 68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
1st Engineer Battalion - 12	2nd Engineer Battalion - 44
3/5 - 5	2/27 - 5
2/5 - 8	
A special class was held 20 July 1968 for 3/26 on Mines and Boobytraps. 360 personnel were in attendance.	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT948755.	
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151.	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151.	

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
CG, 1st MarDiv 12		2182Jun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun 68		being processed	
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 68			
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%			
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%			
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul 68				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar	On Hold				
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer tank & flame tank)		25 Jun 50%			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short screen, tin, plywood)		9 Jul 15%			
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River					
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await arrival of equip)		19 Jul 40%			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at Hill 55					
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold				
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the GOC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 20%			
D443-68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7		13 Jul 30%			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	On Hold				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 68				
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AF935785 to AF938787		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul 68		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 3/7		14 May 10%			
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30%			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn		20 Jul	30 Jul 68		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul 68		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	25 Jul 68		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	25 Jul		30 Jul		
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug		
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal drums for Task Force X-Ray (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 90%	25 Jul		
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT CP	22 Jul		25 Jul		
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		14 Jul 10%			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip from Rt 14 job)	25 Jul		30 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
CT	HEI	AL	AL	CT	HEI	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TRO-Vans		19 Jun 70%		
D391-68	SptCo	Cut materials for 1st Mar Div Schools	10 Aug		15 Aug	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn	22 Jul		27 Jul	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug		30 Aug	
D422-68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter within 11th Mar cantonment		16 Jul 50%	25 Jul	
D440-68	SptCo	Revamp water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug		10 Aug	
D443-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP		16 Jul 30%	25 Jul	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall, Hill 37		19 Jul		
D453-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunkers Hill 10, 1/7		17 Jul		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO Bridge & Esao Plant	25 Jul		5 Aug	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3rd AmTrac Bn	25 Jul		10 Aug	
D473-68	SptCo	Install plexiglass, build frame, & remove air conditioner in Div Sgt Major's Office	25 Jul		26 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL		AL		CT	HEL	AL	AL		AL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Dao	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
2/11	6,000	—
TOTALS	173,000	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	F	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	F	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No survey and no sweep, 20 July 68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	F	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	F	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	F	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	F	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	F	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	F	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Negative communications with this sweep team - 20 July 1968.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	F	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No survey, no sweep 20 July 1968.
	BT032643 - BT032643	F	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 191200H to 201200H Jul 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (2) Engine w/Rome Flow
(4) Engine w/blade
(2) Otters
(2) LVTE-1

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) Otter previously reported as deadlined was extracted by a CH53 Helicopter and a replacement Otter was delivered to Project WOODPECKER on 20 July 1968.

d. Coordination of area cleared: BT007542

e. Area cleared in square meters: 120,000

f. Equipment hours: 61 hours

g. Manhours: 400 hours

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
250 meters of trenchline
20 bunkers
40 spiders holes

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents were reported on 20 July 1968.

k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 191200H to 201200H-168.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area

(2) MRS-100
(1) TD-15
(1) 550 grader
(3) M51 Dumps
(1) Sheepfoot roller
(1) Grid roller

N/A

d. Equipment deadlined:

(1) MRS-100 - swagpan pan geomembrane cracked, requires welding.
(1) M51 Dump - awaiting torque rod.

e. Fill hauled: **16 cubic yards**

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Road graded and improved.

Thoung Duc area

g. Equipment hours: **23**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road condition reported as good between Hill 37 and Hill 65.

Condition of road between Hill 65 and Thoung Duc is not known.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported were reported for 20 Jul 68.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 809-60PERIOD COVERED: 2013001 TO 2113001 July 1966
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Deployed: (1) 5/04 1971. Joined: (4) 1901 1971
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below.
Generator, GDS - 4
550 Generator - 1
Weather, Hot and sunny.
4. Operations.
A. Through H. H/A
Engineer Groups. See enclosure (2). Support Company provided (6) men support team in support of 1st company to A. H. H.
Status of Project WARRIOR. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from "C" Company EAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
2 men from HES Company EAD to Division road office.
1 man from Support Company EAD to ILL.
20 men from Support Company EAD to Company "A".
14 men from Support Company EAD to Company "B".
5 men from HES Company EAD to Company "A".
5 men from HES Company EAD to Company "B".
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Division as of 270000Z0606.
Assigned OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190300Z0606.
Company "B" (-)(Main) in direct support of Task Force 1st.
Company "S" (-)(Main) is providing 1 platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation HAWK, Phase II.
Company "C" is providing 3 engineers in support of 3/7 on an operation since 19 July 1966.
Company "D" is providing 8 men in support of 3/1 on Operation HAWK since 190300Z0606.
OPCON Project WARRIOR (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 2nd Division for land clearing operations in support of Operation HAWK effective 0900Z0606.
The Division Division Conditions, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
a. Special one day class was held for 32 members of 3/1 on mine and boobytraps at HAWK Bridge on 20 July 1966.
b. Special one day class was held for 60 personnel of 3/26 on mine and boobytraps on 21 July 1966.
c. Special one day class was held for 30 personnel of the 1st Division Division's 2nd Leadership School on 21 July 1966.
5. Through 9. H/A
6. Enemy Supply. See enclosure (5).
7. General Engineer Comments. H/A
8. Engineer Demand Notes
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, 3d Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates 11036755.
b. Company "A" (-)(Main) is located at coordinates 11036751.
c. Company "B" (-)(Main) is located at coordinates 11036751.

[Signature]
L. R. [Name]

SIGNATURE
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) hut: hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60		
D212-68	"C"Co	Construct (18) tent docks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 60		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	26 July 6			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair encampment at 3/7 hill 37 (short screen, tin & plywood)		20 May 19		
B309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D384-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 45 (awaiting door, tank, & flame tank)				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts hill 55 for 7th Marines (short screen, tin & plywood)		25 Jun 90		
D406-68	"C"Co	Construct screen across the Da Long River		6 Jul 60		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 & 2/27 CP	(awaiting equipmt)			
D418-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent docks at hill 55		19 Jul 40		
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate safety hazards at hill 55 LZ	On Hold			
D432-68	"C"Co	Repair the 800 bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50		
D433-68	"C"Co	Big litches & provide engr support to 3/7		13 Jul 30		
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunkers for 4/11	On Hold			
D478-68	"C"Co	Construct a helo platform on hill 452	25 Jul			
D481-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Son	24 Jul			
D594-67	ptCo	Construct road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30		
D161-68	ptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 mess hall		6 Apr 80		
D221-68	ptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 60		
D230-68	ptCo	Provide mat'ls & assist to hill 37 3/7		16 May 10		
D241-68	ptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30		
D254-68	ptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10		
D298-68	ptCo	Level area at 18 Ln		20 Jul 35		
L314-68	ptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20		
D317-68	ptCo	Big trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		5 Jul 55	22 Jul	
D330-68	ptCo	Construct tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D333-68	ptCo	Construct parking lot for Hq Ln	25 Jul			
D361-68	ptCo	Construct storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug			
D367-68	ptCo	Provide 30 55 gal drums to 1st Lt (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 90	25 Jul	
D373-68	ptCo	Repair & fill boat in 3d LVT CP				
D378-68	SptCo	Construct (50) ground target devices for 1st Div Schls		14 Jul 15	25 Jul	
D388-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (Aut equip from Rq 10 job)		19 Jul 50		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC wing				
D391-68	SptCo	Cut mat'ls for 1st Div Schls	10 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helo pad for 1st Tank Bn	22 Jul			
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug			
D422-68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter within 11th Marines CP		16 Jul 90		
D440-68	SptCo	Swamp water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug			
D344-68	SptCo	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations	(Film being processed)			
1st Mar 171212	182 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain gate 14		20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ST	HE	AL	AL	ST	HE	AL	AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D445.68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th H.T. on		16 Jul 30	25 Jul	
D446.68	SptCo	Construct passageway for 3/11 at hill 50	25 Jul			
D449.68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in the 3/7 room hall		19 Jul		
D455.68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker at hill 10 1/2		17 Jul		
D456.68	SptCo	Construct back at comm bunker at hill 50	28 Jul			
D465.68	SptCo	Inspect & repair elect system at Com Bridge & comm fl nt	25 Jul			
D467.68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AVT Co	25 Jul			
D475.68	SptCo	Install plexiglass & remove air conditioner in 1st Sgt's off	25 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	5	RED	1	2	3	4		5	RED	1	2	3	4

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Via Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Hu Sia)	46,000	—
Phu Gia (o Co)	4,000	—
Throng Luc	1,500	—
Liberty Bridge	1,200	—
Mill 55	18,000	25,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" 100'	2,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
2/11	6,000	—
TOTAL	168,700	50,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT923691 to AT942637	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep and no convey - 21 Jul 68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep and no convey - 21 Jul 68.

BT070636 - BT070648

P

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 201200Z to 211200Z Jul 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 2 - Mince w/blade
2 - LVTG 1
2 - Otters

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

2 - Mince w/blade deadlined for engine r problems, contact team to visit landclearing team on 22 July 1968. 1 Mince w/Rome Flow and 2 Mince w/blade deadlined for following parts. fan belt, throttle spring, and air filters. Air Filters are at 27th

d. Coordinates of area cleared: **BT023547** Marines LSA, will arrive at landclearing site on 21 July 1968.

e. Area cleared in square meters: **65,000**

f. Equipment hours: **39**

g. Manhours: **240**

h. Line charges expended: **None**

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

375 meters of trenchline

11 tunnels

40 bunkers

15 sniper holes

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

Located and destroyed:

1 - 60mm round (boobytrapped)

1 - 105mm round

1 M26 grenade

k. Remarks:

None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 201200H to 211200H-2100.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65.

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area

- (1) M5-100
- (2) M5-100
- (1) Grader/Roller
- (1) 500 grader
- (1) M5-15
- (6) M51 Dumps

N/A

d. Equipment deadlined:

- (1) M51 Dump - deadlined for broken torque rod (Awaiting parts).

e. Fill hauled: 185 cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Graded and hauled fill from AT887377 to AT883573 to improve road condition.

Thoung Duc area

N/A

g. Equipment hours: 45

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road between Hill 37 and Hill 65 reported to be in good condition.

Road between Hill 65 and Thoung Duc. Condition unknown. No convoys were conducted nor was the road swept from Hill 65 to Thoung Duc.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 204-48

PERIOD COVERED: 211200Z TO 221200Z July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	
a. 220719ZJul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 reported a number of the security detained one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT968534, resulting in one USMC KIA (MedEvac)(Bongkr). Located and destroyed another boobytrapped M26 grenade in same area. Destroyed grenade in place.	
b. 220900ZJul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received five sniper rounds at coordinates AT968534. Security returned fire and called in Sigm mortar support with negative results.	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (2) Sgt 1371. (1) LCpl 1371. (3) PFC 1371	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer personnel and equipment remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 203-48.	
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.	
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Suggested Company provided a six man sweep team in support of FIC convoy to An Hoa, 21 July 1968.	
"C" Company provided five engineers in support of FIC rough rider to An Hoa, 22 July 1968	
"C" Company provided five engineers on Special sweep to Hill 60, 17 July 1968	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)	
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF	
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OFCOM "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270400ZMar68	
Assumed OFCOM 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830HMay68.	
Company "H" (a)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray	
Company "B" (a)(Rein) is providing one Platoon (a)(Rein) in support of Operation HUSTON, Phase II	
Company "C" is providing 3 engineers in support of 3/7 on an operation since 19 July 1968	
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/1 on Operation MAELUM TIRU'T since 110900ZJul68.	
OFCOM Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation MILESBOOK effective 090001ZJun68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
2d CAG - 9	3/1 - 6
2/27 - 5	
Special one day class held 21 July 68 on mines and boobytraps for 600 personnel of 1/26.	
Additional class held for 105 personnel of 3/26 on mines and boobytraps on 21 July 1968.	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Comments.	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, During AT968755.	
b. Company "A" (a)(Rein) CP located YD876151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD876151.	

L. K. CORRELL

SIGNATURE
OF THE
COMMANDING
OFFICER

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CO, 1st Marine Div 12	240 JUNE	Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	File being processed	
D496-68	3	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin,		29 Apr 60		
D212-68	3	Const (18) tent docks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen,		29 Apr 50		
D245-68	3	Install minefields for 3/1	24 July 60			
D251-68	3	Repair cantonment at 1/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood,		20 May 15		
D309-68	3	Repair building for 2/27 GP (short tin & screen)		23 May 55		
D315-68	3	Increase movement for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D395-68	3	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (assault down tank & flame tank,				
D379-68	3	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short screen, tin, plywood,		25 Jun 50		
D406-68	3	Const screen across the Ho Long River		9 Jul 60		
D412-68	3	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (assault equip,				
D419-68	3	Pick up tent docks at Hill 55		19 Jul 100		22 Jul 60
D429-68	3	Eliminate the safety hazards at Hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	3	Repair the old bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50		
D443-68	3	Big dittoes & provide once support to 1/7		13 Jul 50		
D444-68	3	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	3	Const a hole platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 60			
D483-68	3	Pick up used airfield matting at an area	24 Jul 60			
D594-67	OptCo	Const road from A1935705 to A1935787		14 Mar 50	30 Jul	
D469-68	OptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 60		
D221-68	OptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10		
D298-68	OptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 3/1		14 May 10		
D241-68	OptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar GP		14 May 30		
D254-68	OptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10		
D290-68	OptCo	Level area at 14 in		20 Jul 5	30 Jul	
D314-68	OptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20	30 Jul	
D317-68	OptCo	Big trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jan 55	20 Jul	
D330-68	OptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 noon	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D335-68	OptCo	Const parking lot at 14 in	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D360-68	OptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug	
D367-68	OptCo	Provide 50-55 gal drums Tank Borne Army (short 10 drums)		21 Jun 50	15 Aug	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ST	HE	AL	AL		AL		ST	HE	AL	AL		AL

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D373-48	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT GP	23 Jul		25 Jul		
D378-48	SptCo	Construct (50) ground target devices for Div schools		14 Jul 60%	30 Jul		
D386-48	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (asmt equip from Rt 14 job)	23 Jul		30 Jul		
D388-48	SptCo	Prepare site for APC-Vans		19 Jun 70%	24 Jul		
D394-48	SptCo	Get materials for 1st Hq Div schools	10 Aug		15 Aug		
D408-48	SptCo	Repair helicopter fuel tank in	24 Jul		27 Jul		
D420-48	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Forward Marshall's Office	13 Aug		30 Aug		
D421-48	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter within 17th Hq enclosure		16 Jul 50%	25 Jul		
D440-48	SptCo	Remove water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug		10 Aug		
D443-48	SptCo	Provide grader for 17th Hq in GP		16 Jul 50%			
D448-48	SptCo	Construct passageway Apr 3/77 at Hill 35	25 Jul		30 Jul		
D449-48	SptCo	Construct electrical infrastructure in 3/7 Marshall Hill 37		19 Jul			
D451-48	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10, 3/7		17 Jul			
D456-48	SptCo	Construct dock at Comm bunker at Hill 35	25 Jul		30 Jul		
D467-48	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3rd Avenue in	25 Jul		10 Aug		
D473-48	SptCo	Install plywood build frame, & remove air conditioner in Div Sgt Major's Office.	25 Jul		26 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
CT	HEL	AL	AL	CT	HEL	AL	AL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	23,000	9,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,200	_____
Thuong Das	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bai	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	167,500	50,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942637	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920573	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No sweep report received.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		No sweep report received.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period **211200H** to **221200H Jul 68**.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(4) Eimco w/blade

(2) LVTE-1

(1) Eimco w/rome plow

(2) Others

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(1) Eimco w/rome plow, believed to be rings, awaiting prognosis of
Contact Team from PSR.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

BT025553

e. Area cleared in square meters:

90,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:

29 hours

g. Manhours:

240 hours

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches
located and destroyed:

400 meters of trenchline destroyed

20 bunkers

50 sniper holes

5 tunnels

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

(1) 250 pound bomb, destroyed in place due to tactical situation.
Division Air Officer was not notified.

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from _____ to _____
no report today due to no communication with reporting unit.

b. Portions of Road swept:

Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

d. Equipment deadlined:

e. Fill hauled:

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Thoung Duc area

g. Equipment hours:

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving:

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 205-68

PERIOD COVERED: 231300H TO 231300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 230730H Jul 68. Engineer personnel with Project WOODPECKER reported that a number of security detonated (see boobytraps) M26 grenades at coordinates NG018530 resulting in one USMC KIA (Mop-Eng) (MedEvac).

b. 230730H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 35 pound rock mine at coordinates AT92277. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371, (1) Cpl 1371. Joined: (1) 1st Sgt 8999, (7) PFC 1371, (1) Lsgt 1371, (2) Sgt 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 541 Reg 203-68.

4. Weather. Cool and overcast.

5. Operations. A, through H, N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Support Company is providing six men in support of FLC Convoy to An Hoa, 23 July 1968

Company "C" provided five men in support of FLC rough rider to An Hoa on 22 July 68, returned this CP on 23 July 68

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Jul 68

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion effective 190000H Jul 68 220900H JUL 68

Company "B" (-)(Main) is direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Main) is providing one Platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 3 engineers in support of 3/7 on an operation since 19 July 68

Company "C" is providing 8 engineers in support of 3/1 on Operation MANGLUKE THRUST since 110900H Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marine Amphibious Landing Operations in support of Operation ALLIENBROOK effective 030000H Jul 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Backstrap School attendance this day

2d CMB - 9 3/1 - 6 2/27 - 5

3/5 - 3 1st Engr Bn - 20

6. through 9. N/A

10. Engineer Equipment. See enclosure (1)

11. Engineer Equipment Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion Damage AT940755

b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP located at YD636151

c. Company "B" (Main) CP located at YD636151

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212	S-3	82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354.68	"C"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		Film being processed		
D106.68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212.68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D214.68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	24 Jul			
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 (short screen, tin & plywood)		20 May 1%		
D309.68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315.68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D385.68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65 (Awaiting dozer, tank & flame tank)				
D395.68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines (short screen, tin & plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
D406.68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 60%		
D412.68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	Awaiting Equip't			
D420.68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at hill 55 LZ	On Hold			
D431.68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50%		
D434.68	"C"Co	Dig ditches & provide engr support to 3/7		13 Jul 100%		23 Jul
D437.68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D451.68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 552	25 Jul			
D459.68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	25 Jul			
D471.68	"C"Co	Const (1) 2-man bunkers for 3/7 on hill 65	12	12 Jul		
D481.68	"C"Co	Pick up 12 tent decks & return to 1st Engr Bn S-4 lot		19 Jul 100%		23 Jul
D494.68	SptCo	Const road from AF938785 to AF938787		14 Mar 70%		
D169.68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/87		19 May 10%		
D230.68	SptCo	Provide mat'l & assist to hill 37. 3/7		15 May 10%		
D241.68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines GP		14 May		
D254.68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D260.68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn		20 Jul 5%	30 Jul	
D314.68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317.68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jun 55%	25 Jul	
D330.68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D334.68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	25 Jul			
D340.68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug			
D347.68	SptCo	Provide 50 - 55 gal drums to 1st LVT CP		21 Jun 80%	25 Jul	
D354.68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	25 Jul			
D364.68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schls		14 Jul 80%	30 Jul	
D366.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (Avt equip't from Rpt 4/30)		19 Jun 70%	25 Jul	
D369.68	SptCo	Prepare site for ITC vans		18 Jun 100%		23 Jul
D391.68	SptCo	Cut mat'l's for 1st Mar Div Schls				
D402.68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st tank Bn	24 Jul			
D420.68	SptCo	Repair mess hall from Rt 5 to Provosts Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D422.68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter within 11th M.F. Bn		16 Jul 50%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D448-68 D449-68 D449-68 D455-68 D455-68 D465-68 D467-68 D474-68 D487-68	SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo	Revamp water point at Rock Quarry site Provide grader for 11th M.T. Bn Const passageway for 3/11 at hill 55 Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall hill 37 Provide wiring for bunker hill 10 1/7 Const deck at Comm bunker at hill 55 Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO bridge & Esso plant Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtr Co Bn Install pelriglass & remove air Conditioner from Div SgtMaj Off Provide sweep team to assist 7th Comm in cable laying	1 Aug 25 Jul 25 Jul 25 Jul 25 Jul 25 Jul	15 Jul 60% 19 Jul 17 Jul 19 Jul 100%		23 Jul

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	5	10	15	20	25		5	10	15	20	25

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" HDW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	24,000	10,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,200	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Cua Viet	_____	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	168,500	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928378	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep conducted and no convoy, 23 July 1968.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	
	BT070656 - BT032648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period **221300H** to **231300H Jul 68.**

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) **Elmo w/Rome Plow**
 (3) **Elmo w/blade**
 (2) **Otters**
 (2) **LVTE-1**

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

1 - **Elmo w/Rome Plow** deadlined for engine trouble (awaiting contact team)

1 - **Elmo w/blade** deadlined for broken plug in cooling system (awaiting

d. Coordination of area cleared: **part from this CP, 1st Engr Bn**

Vicinity of BT018532

e. Area cleared in square meters: **65,000**

f. Equipment hours: **40**

g. Manhours: **320**

h. Line charges expended: **None**

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

250 meters of trenchline

25 bunkers

60 spider holes

3 tunnels

j. Boobytraps/mine/other enemy incidents:

Destroyed:

four 10 pound mines

1,000 rounds of AK47 ammo

k. Remarks:

Displacing to new CP area, 23 July 1968.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 231200Z to 231200Z Jul 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 32.**

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

- (4) M51 Dumps
- (1) 550 grader
- (2) M52-100 w/pans
- (1) Sheepfoot roller
- (1) Grid roller

N/A

d. Equipment deadlined:

1 - M51 Dump deadlined for broken spring support bracket.

1 - TB-15 deadlined for locked right track (will require 4th cable repair)

e. Fill hauled: **65 cubic yards**

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Healed and spread fill, and graded road.

Thoung Duc area

N/A

g. Equipment hours: **39**

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road between Hill 37 and Hill 65 reported in good condition. Condition of road from Hill 65 to Thoung Duc unknown.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

Bridge located at coordinates AT866574 was damaged due to enemy action. Bridge being repaired, 23 July 1968 with bulk deck fixed span.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 206-68

PERIOD COVERED: 231300H TO 241300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	
a. Late entry - 230650H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 5 sniper rounds at coordinates AT-63600. Security returned fire with negative results.
b. Late entry - 230949H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 50 pound rock mine at coordinates T968984. Destroyed mine in place.
c. Late entry - 231000H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 20 sniper rounds at coordinates AT967584. Security called in 81mm mortar fire and returned small arms fire, with negative results.
d. Late entry - 231100H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 50 pound rock mine at coordinates AT967584. Destroyed mine in place.
e. Late entry - 231109H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 50 rounds of enemy fire at coordinates AT955583. Security called in 81mm mortar fire and returned small arms fire, with negative results.
f. Late entry - 231130H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected two 50 pound rock mines at coordinates AT955583. Destroyed mine in place.
g. 231140H Jul 68.	Engineers in support of 3/7 reported M41 truck received 8 incoming mortar rounds at coordinates AT915578 resulting in two flat tires. No personnel were injured.
2. Engineer personnel: Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371, (1) Cpl 1371. Joined: (3) PFC 1371.	
3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit rep 203-68.	
4. Weather. Fair and overcast.	
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A	
Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Support company provided 6 engineers in support of HHC rough rider to An Loc on 24 July 1968	
Status of Project MUDRAK. See enclosure (3).	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF	
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1st Engineer Battalion moved to its new location at 230600H Jul 68.	
1st Engineer Battalion moved to its new location at 230600H Jul 68.	
Company "B" (-)(Rain) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray.	
Company "B" (-)(Rain) is providing one platoon (-)(Rain) in support of Operation HUSTLE, Phase II	
Company "C" is providing 3 engineers in support of 3/7 on an operation since 19 July 1968.	
Company "C" provided 8 engineers in support of 3/1 on Operation MUDRAK THIRST since 110900H Jul 68, returned this CP 231600H Jul 68.	
1st Marine Division Evolutions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.	
2d CAG - 9	1st Engr BN - 20
3/5 - 3	2/27 - 3
3/1 - 6	

[Signature]
L. R. CORWELL
for
SIGNATURE
COORDINATING
by direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12	1218ZJun68.	Upgrade and maintain Route 14.		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	File being processed	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MT	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer & flame tank)				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar MT (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River		9 Jul 60%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equip)				
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50%		
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452	25 Jul 68			
D483-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield netting at An Hoa	25 Jul 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37, 3/7	CANCELLED	work to be done on DWO D251-68		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at H. Bn		20 Jul 5%	30 Jul	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	20 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	20 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul		4 Aug	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for H. Bn	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug		15 Aug	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal drums Task Force X-Ray		21 Jun 100%		24 Jul
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT CP	CANCELLED			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schools		14 Jul 90%	30 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	HEI	AL	AL	5	HEI	AL	AL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. Company "A" (-)(Rain) CP located at XT836151

b. Company "B" (Rain) CP located at XT836151

c. 1st Engineer Battalion, Daring AT948755.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip from Rt 14 job)	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC Vans		19 Jun 75%	25 Jul	
D391-68	SptCo	Cut materials for 1st Mar Div Schools		18 Jun 100%	24 Jul	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn		24 Jul	27 Jul	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug		30 Aug	
D422-68	SptCo	Grade & oil perimeter within 11th Mar cantonment		15 Jul 100%	24 Jul	
D440-68	SptCo	Reamp water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug		10 Aug	
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP		16 Jul 60%		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10, 1/7		17 Jul		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant	25 Jul		5 Aug	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3rd Airframe Bn	CANCELLED			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	25 Jul		30 Jul	
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's Quarters	1 Aug		20 Aug	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install materials for 1st Mar Div camped	25 Jul		25 Jul	
D485-68	SptCo	Place rocks on roof over CP bunker in Div CP	27 Jul		28 Jul	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van at Div CP	1 Aug		30 Aug	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	1	1	1	5	1	1	1

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	165,800	49,000

Enclosure(3)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942637	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No convoy and no sweep, 24 July 1968.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005530 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653		Sweep commenced 0630, and is still in progress.
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Negative communications with this sweep at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Negative communications with this sweep at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No convoy and no sweep, 24 July 1968.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~231200Z~~ to ~~241200Z~~.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) since w/road plow | (2) 1st |
| (2) since w/blast | (2) others |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) ~~since w/road plow awaiting 7th Engineer Battalion contact from~~
~~and, 2/12/68.~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~have been~~ ~~again~~ ~~along on old sector, awaiting parts which~~
~~are on hand at Co., 2/12/68.~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- 30 hours
- g. Manhours:
- 300 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 20 meters trenching
- 10 bunkers
- 15 spider holes
- 5 tunnels
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- There were no incidents reported.
- k. Remarks:
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 230000Z to 241200Z Jul 66.

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 57 to Hill 65

Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

(2) M35-100

(1) Grd roller

(6) M-51 Dump trucks

(1) Chaperoot roller

(1) 550 Motor grader

(1) M3-100 grader

M-57 Crane with shovel enroute to Hill 65 at 241200Z Jul 66.

d. Equipment deadlined:

(1) M-51 Dump truck has checked bolts and is awaiting parts. Operative 25 Jul 66

(1) M-13 at 1st VSM for cracked rear sprocket housing.

e. Fill hauled:

65 cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Build up road and filled crater. Bridge at coordinates 2866574 made
passable to traffic at approximately 230730Z Jul 66 by installation of 45
feet of tactical bridging.

Thoung Duc area

M/A

g. Equipment hours:

40 Hours

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving:

The road is reported to be in poor condition due to rain.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

There were no incidents reported during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 207-68PERIOD COVERED: 241300H TO 251300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 203-68.
4. Weather. Rainy and overcast.
5. Operations. A through H. N/A
- Engineer awards. See enclosure (2)
- "C" Company is providing 5 engineers in support of a rough rider since 250730H Jul 68.
- Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
- Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
- 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
- 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
- 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
- 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP
- 22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
- 12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
- 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
- OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines since 270800H Mar 68.
- Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force L Day.
- Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing one Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II
- Company "C" provided 3 engineers in support of J/7 on an operation since 19 Jul 68, returned this CP on 231600H Jul 68
- OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 090001H Jul 68.
- 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

7th Engr Bn - 13	3/1 - 6	2/27 - 5
3/5 - 6	1st Engr Bn - 5	

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Phung AT940755
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at XD836134
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at XD836134

L. R. CORWELL
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted, Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
00, 1st MarDiv 121218ZJun68	3-3	Upgrade and maintain Rt 14		20 Jun			
D354-68	"U"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	File being processed		
D196-68	"U"Co	Repair (2) huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%			
D212-68	"U"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (25) strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%			
D215-68	"U"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug 68				
D251-68	"U"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%			
D309-68	"U"Co	Repair building for 2/27 OP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%			
D315-68	"U"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar RT	On Hold				
D365-68	"U"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 63 (await cover & flame tank)					
D379-68	"U"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50%			
D406-68	"U"Co	Const screen across the Haibang River		9 Jul 60%			
D412-68	"U"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 OP (await equip)					
D429-68	"U"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold				
D433-68	"U"Co	Repair the UOI bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50%			
D444-68	"U"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold				
D474-68	"U"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	1 Aug 68				
D483-68	"U"Co	Pick up used minefield matting at An Hoa	29 Jul 68				
D594-67	"U"Co	Const road from AT935785 to AT935787		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul 68		
D169-68	"U"Co	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 60%			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%			
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar OP		14 May 30%			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at H4 Rn		20 Jul 5%	30 Jul 68		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul 68		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trench dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jun 55%	28 Jul 68		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul 68		4 Aug 68		
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/3	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68		
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) ground target devices for Div Schools		28 Jun 100%		25 Jul 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip from Route 14 job)	27 Jul 68		2 Aug 68		
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55 to include primary & secondary wiring	30 Jul 68		5 Aug 68		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TUC-Vans		19 Jan 69	26 Jul 68	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair heloped for 1st Tank Bn	26 Jul 68		29 Jul 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D440-68	SptCo	Severing water point at Rock Quarry site	1 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP		16 Jul 69		
D446-68	SptCo	Construct passageway for 1/11 at Hill 55	26 Jul 68		31 Jul 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 1/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul		
D456-68	SptCo	Construct deck at Gun bunker at Hill 55	26 Jul 68		30 Jul 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	27 Jul 68		29 Jul 68	
D475-68	SptCo	Install plexiglass, build frame, & remove air conditioner in Div Sgt Major's Office	28 Jul 68		30 Jul 68	
D476-68	SptCo	Use oak lumber for mount out boxes for 1/27	30 Jul 68		5 Aug 68	
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to CO's quarters	1 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D482-68	SptCo	Pickup & install material for movement of aircraft (pickup from CO, MHB; install 1st Mndiv Hq Bn)	26 Jul 68		30 Jul 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Place rocks on roof over GP bunker in Div CP	30 Jul 68		4 Aug 68	
D486-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner truck at Dental Van at Div CP	1 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	RED	AL	AL		AL		CT	RED	AL	AL		AL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	165,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep and no convey, 25 Jul 68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep and no convey, 25 Jul 68.
	ZD070636 - RT 032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(2) LVTB-1
(2) Utah

c. Area cleared in square meters:

BT020534

40,000 square meters

37 hours

342 hours

22 spider holes

7 bunkers

System

(1) Chicken fragmentation grenade, destroyed in place.

Received 10 rounds 60MM mortar at 1730 24 July 1968. No engineer personnel injured.

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from ~~241200Z~~ to ~~251200Z~~ ~~24Jul68~~
- b. Portions of road swept:
- From Hill 37 to Hill 65
- c. Equipment operating:
- (2) M551-100
 - (4) M-51 Dump trucks
 - (1) Grd roller
 - (1) Deepfoot roller
 - (1) M-37 Crane
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) M-51 Dump truck, has skewed bolts.
 - (1) Motor grader, hit last night, has shrapnel in fuel tank. Tank at battalion
- e. Fills ~~Maintenance~~ shop for repairs. (2) M-51 Dumps with flat tires.
- f. ~~None~~ Road work accomplished:
- None, road is too muddy
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. ~~None~~ conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
- Passable, but in poor condition due to muddy condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- Hill 65 received approximately 25 ~~QJW~~ mortar rounds from 241800Z to 242100Z. 550 grader received shrapnel in fuel tank, two dump trucks received mortar fragments resulting in 9 flat tires. Tires are being repaired/exchanged at 1st Engineer Battalion Motor Transport. No engineer personnel were injured.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 208-68

PERIOD COVERED: 251300H TO 261300H July 1962
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. New Information.

a. 260800HJul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 10 rounds of sniper fire and 15 rounds of automatic weapons fire at coordinates AT947987. Engaged fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel: Joined: (1) 24Lt 1391, (1) 1stLt 1391. Dropped: (1) 1stLt 1392, (1) Cpl 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 203-68.

4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.

5. Operations. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing one platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 5 engineers from "C" Company in support of rough rider since 240730HJul68

5 engineers from "C" Company in support of rough rider since 260800HJul68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001HJun68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Reentry School attendance this date:

7th Engr Bn - 13	1st Engr Bn - 10
3/5 - 6	2/27 - 5
3/1 - 6	

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Assets

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dammag AT948995

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at LD036191

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at LD036191

Late entry - Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAPLETON SALINE since 7Jul68.

SIGNATURE
WILLIAMS
CONTENDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D213-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for /1	1 Aug			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 (short screen, tin & plywood)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D313-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65 (Awaiting dozer, tank, & flame tank)	On Hold			
D470-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 (short tin, screen & plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong river		9 Jul 60%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (awaiting equip'mt)	On Hold			
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at L2 hill 55		10 Jul 50%		
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1	On Hold			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 452	1 Aug			
D483-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	29 Jul			
D504-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 mess hall		9 Apr 80%		
D231-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D266-68	SptCo	Level area at Ha Bn	15 Aug			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm at 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Big dump for 7th Marines at hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D320-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Ha Bn	30 Jul			
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 targets for Div Schls		28 Jun 100%		26 Jul
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (awaiting equip'mt)	from Rt 14 (job)			
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at hill 55	10 Aug			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans		19 Jun 80%	30 Jul	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	30 Jul			
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D440-68	SptCo	Revamp water point at Rock Quarry site		3 Jul 100%		26 Jul
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th M.T. Bn		16 Jul 30%		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at hill 55	1 Aug			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 mess hall		19 Jul		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide electrical wiring for bunkers at hill 10		17 Jul 60%		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at comm bunker at hill 55	30 Jul			
D469-68	SptCo	Eval & repair electrical system at Namu bridge & Esso plant		20 Jul		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines mess hall hill 55	10 Aug			
D473-68	SptCo	Install plexiglass & remove air conditioner in Div Sgt Maj's off	off	23 Jul 20%		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CO's quarters	10 Aug	23 Jul 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	1	1	1	5	1	1	1

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D488-68 D488-68 D488-68 D488-68 CG 1st Div D354-68	SptCo SptCo SptCo SptCo 1212 S-3	Pick up and install materials for replacement of A/C, 3d NCB Precut lumber for mount out boxes for 1/27 Place rocks on roof of the Div CP Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at 1st NCB van 1 Aug Upgrade and maintain Route 14 Provide photos of engs in combat operations (Awaiting film from HQC)	2 Aug 10 Aug 10 Aug 1 Aug	20 Jun	10 Aug	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	RED	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	RED	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 57	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Dao	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	5,800	_____
TOTALS	165,000	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	F	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	F	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		Convoy in route to Thung Dao 26Jul68. Sweep still in progress.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	F	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	F	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	F	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	F	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	F	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	F	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	F	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	F	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Convoy in route to Thung Dao 26Jul68. Sweep still in progress
	BT070656 - AT971620	F	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 251200H to 261200H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) Since w/blade (1) Otter
(1) Since w/blade deadlined:
- d. (2) LVT-4: one needs engine repair, will be evacuated; one needs welding
and parts area cleared:
- e. (1) Since w/blade needs engine repair, will be evacuated.
(1) Since w/blade needs oil cooler gasket, being repaired on site and will
be operating by 261300H Jul 68.
- f. Equipment hours: (1) Otter needs valve repair, will be evacuated.
30,000 square meters
- g. Manhours:
- h. 50 hours
Life changes expended:
- i. 500 hours
For locations by type and number located and destroyed/caches
located and destroyed:
None
- j. 500 meters tremolite
100 spider holes
45 tunnels
40 bunkers
Booby traps/mines/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:

Welder from MCB-1 was requested at 260000H Jul 68 to be helo lifted to land clearing. As of 261300H Jul 68, welder was not available. Personnel to perform welding work and install parts (two stub shafts for front idler) have been requested and are available from 3d Airborne Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 251200H to 261200H Jul 68.
~~No report 26 July 1968 due to operational commitments.~~
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. Equipment operating:
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled:
- f. Road work accomplished:
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 209-68

PERIOD COVERED: 261300H TO 271300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.		
a.	Late entry - 261030H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 1/17 received (3) mortar rounds at coordinates AT924694 resulting in four USMC KIA (Engr)(ModEvas).
b.	Late entry - 261115H Jul 68.	Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected one dud 105mm round at coordinates AT832558. Destroyed round in place.
c.	Late entry - 261130H Jul 68.	Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected one 20 pound box mine at coordinates AT832558. Destroyed mine in place.
d.	Late entry - 261200H Jul 68.	Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected one boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT832558. Destroyed round in place.
e.	Late entry - 261230H Jul 68.	Engineers in support of 3/7 reported mine was command detonated in front of vehicle while on sweep at coordinates BT042652. No damage to vehicle or personnel reported.
f.	270200H Jul 68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 7/27 reported V.C. attempted to destroy bridge at coordinates AT998698. Bridge is still passable.
2. Engineer Personnel: Dropped: (1) Cpl 1371, (1) 1st Lt 1302, (5) Lcpl 1371, (3) PFC 1371, (1) PFC 1341, (1) PFC 0141		
Joined: None.		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 203-68.		
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.		
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF		
22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Jul 68.		
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAMMON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force I Bay.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing one platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HAMMON Phase II		
Company "C" provided five engineers in support of SEC rough rider to An Hoa. returned this CP 261600H Jul 68.		
Company "C" provided one officer and five engineers in support of SEC rough rider to An Hoa. returned this CP 261600H Jul 68.		
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001H Jan 68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:		
7th Engr Bn - 13	3/1 - 6	2/27 - 5
3/5 - 6	1st Engr Bn - 10	
6. through 9. N/A		
7. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).		

L. E. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12		218ZJun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug 68			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MT	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer & flame tank)				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River		9 Jul 60%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equip)				
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COG bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50%		
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452	1 Aug 68			
D483-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	10 Aug 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Aug			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm at 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig dump for 7th Marines at hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	30 Jul			
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug			
D382-68	SptCo	Const 30 ground target devices for Div Schis		28 Jun 100%		26 Jul
D387-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (Await equip'mt from Rt 14 job)				
D389-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at hill 55	10 Aug			
D402-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		19 Jun 80%	30 Jul	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	30 Jul			
D440-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt5 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D445-68	SptCo	Reamp water point at rock quarry site		3 Jul 70%		
		Provide grader for 11th M.T. Bn		16 Jul 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

FROM		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
5	ED	5	ED	5	ED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. ~~General Engineer Comments.~~ N/A

2. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang located at coordinates AT948755

b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD876151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD876151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D446-68	SptCo	Const passage way for 3/11 at hill 55	1 Aug	19 Jul		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall		17 Jul 60		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide electrical wiring for bunkers at hill 10		20 Jul		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at hill 55	30 Jul			
D467-68	SptCo	Eval & repair electrical system at Namu bridge & Esso plant	10 Aug	28 Jul 60	100%	27 Jul
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall at hill 55		23 Jul 59		
D475-68	SptCo	Install plexiglass & remove air conditioner in Div SgtMaj's off				
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Mt to CO's quarters	2 Aug			
D482-68	SptCo	Take up and install net's for revetment of A/C, 3d NCB	10 Aug	27 Jul 10		
D478-68	SptCo	Prep lumber for mount out boxes for 1/27				
D485-68	SptCo	Place rocks on roof of the Div COC bunker				
D485-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioning rack at Dental van, Div CP	1 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL			
ITEM	ED	ED	ED	ITEM	ED	ED	ED

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 57	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	165,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		Convey enroute to Hill 65, sweep still in progress.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Convey enroute to Hill 65, sweep still in progress.
	BD070656 - BD032648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: FRANK WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 261200H to 271200H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------------|------------|
| (1) Kinco w/row plow | (1) Otter |
| (4) Kinco w/blade | (1) LVTE-1 |
- c. Tractors/equipment detailed:
- (1) Otter being replaced by hale 28 July 1968.
 (1) Kinco w/row plow being evacuated
 (2) LVTE-1, one being evacuated, one has 2 stub shafts out, awaiting parts.
- d. ~~Estimated~~ **WT034545**
- e. ~~Estimated~~ in square meters:
- f. **60,000 square meters**
- g. **48 hours**
- h. **342 hours**
- i. ~~One~~ **One** specifications by type and number located and destroyed/aches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 370 meters trenchline | One M-16 rifle, turned into S-2 |
| 17 bunkers | 300 rounds of 30 cal ammo, turned into S-2 |
| 40 spider hales | Six B-47 rocket rounds and 1 B-40 booster, all destroyed in place |
| 4 tunnels | |
- j. ~~Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incident~~ **None**
- k. Remarks:
- None**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 261200H to 271200H Jul 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 57 to Thuong Duc.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (2) MRS-100 | The following equipment is presently in |
| (1) TD-18 | support of an operation ^{operation} from 26 July 1968 |
| (5) M-51 Dump trucks | to 27 July 1968: |
| (1) Grid roller | (2) MRS-100 |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | (5) M-51 Dump trucks |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) 550 Motor Grader-needs fittings for fuel tank, being sent from this GP
271300 July 68
- e. ~~Full~~ ^{(2) M-51 Dump trucks: one has sheared bolts, one has a bed which won't raise;}
hauling: **both are awaiting mechanic.**
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- Convoy departed Hill 65 to Thuong Duc 26 July 1968; in process of returning to Hill 65 on 27 July 1968.
- g. Equipment hours:
- Unknown**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be passable at this time.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 210-68

PERIOD COVERED: 271300H TO 281300H July 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.		
a. Late entry - 271215H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 detonated a 35 pound box mine at coordinates AT807543 resulting in one USMC engineer KIA and two USMC engineer -IA's (non med-evac)		
b. 280910H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected a 30 pound rock mine at left side of road at coordinates AT968601. Destroyed rock mine in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel. There were no engineer personnel dropped or joined during this reporting period.		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:		
Generator, 8KW - 4	TB-15 - 2	M-51 Dumps - 1
550 Grader - 1	TL-16 - 1	3000 Gal Tank - 29
4. Weather. Hot and overcast.		
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A.		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".		
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".		
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF		
22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".		
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
1 man from Support Company TAD to 2/27.		
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.		
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 July 1968.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 1 Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.		
Company "C" is providing 5 engineers on rough rider in support of FLC convey to An Hoa since 280630H Jul 68.		
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001H Jun 68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date. There were no changes held on 28 July 1968.		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang, located at coordinates AT948755.		
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates ID836151.		
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates ID836151.		

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

EACOWEIX

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
CG, 1st MarDiv 12		12182Jun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun			
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%	30 Jul 68		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%			
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30%			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Jul 68		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	30 Jul 68		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	30 Jul 68		4 Aug 68		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	30 Jul 68		15 Aug 68		
D366-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip from Rt 14 job)	3 Aug 68		15 Aug 68		
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55 to primary & secondary wiring	5 Aug 68		10 Aug 68		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC-Vans		19 Jul 80%	30 Jul 68		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	30 Jul 68		10 Aug 68		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP		16 Jul 30%	30 Jul 68		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	1 Aug 68		10 Aug 68		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 57		19 Jul			
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker at Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 60%			
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55	30 Jul 68		5 Aug 68		
D458A-68	SptCo	Put rocks on roof over CP bunker in Div CP	30 Jul 68		31 Jul 68		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	1 Aug 68		5 Aug 68		
D478-68	SptCo	Preout lumber for mount-out boxes for 1/27		25 Jul 10%	30 Jul 68		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters	1 Aug 68		20 Aug 68		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install materials for revetment of A/C for CO, 3rd MOB	2 Aug 68		4 Aug 68		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
U	HE	U	HE	U	HE	U	HE

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van, Div CP	1 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%			
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%			
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug 68				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MI	On Hold				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50%			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer & flame tank)					
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River		9 Jul 60%			
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equip)					
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold				
D433-68	"C"Co	Repair the COC bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 50%			
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	1 Aug 68				
D483-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	10 Aug 68				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

			H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			

DECLASSIFIED

90. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd " " Row	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Duc	1,500	—
Rock quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Dia	46,000	—
Long Truoi	3,000	—
Qaa Viet	18,000	—
TOTALS	185,000	49,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No convey, no sweep 28Jul68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No convey, no sweep 28Jul68

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 271200H to 281200H Jul 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (1) Otter
 - (4) Eisco w/blade
 - (1) Eisco w/none plan
- c. ~~Tractors/equipment~~ deadlined:
- (1) Otter to be evacuated by helicopter (UH 53 assigned on 28 July crashed prior to accomplishing lifts)
 - (2) LVT-1: one has minor oil leak, will be operative 281400H Jul 68;
- d. ~~Coordinated~~ ~~orders~~ to be evacuated on 1 Aug 68 for extensive overhaul.
- e. ~~BT015536~~ (1) Eisco w/none blade to be evacuated on 1 Aug 68.
- f. Area cleared in square meters:
- g. ~~30,000 square meters~~
- h. ~~226 hours~~
- i. ~~None~~ Modifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 500 meters trenchline
 - 100 spider holes
 - 40 bunkers
 - 5 tunnels
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- (2) boobytrapped M-26 grenades set off by tractor; no injuries to equipment or personnel
 - (2) COFRAM grenades destroyed in place
 - (10) 2.75" complete rockets w/busters destroyed in place
- k. ~~R69~~ 2.75" rocket warheads destroyed in place
- (20) Chicom grenades destroyed in place
 - 45# of composition B destroyed in place
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 271200H to 281200H Jul 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
 From Hill 37 to Trung Do on 27 July 1968
 From Hill 37 to Hill 65 on 28 July 1968
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| (2) M5A-100 | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) Grid roller | (1) TL-18 |
| (1) Night yard scraper | (1) Limco w/blade |
| (4) M-51 Dump trucks | (1) M-37 Crane |
| (1) 550 Motor grader | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 Dump trucks: one has four sheered bolts;
 one is deadlined for brake master cylinder
- e. Fill hauled:
 170 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
 Graded road between Hill 65 and Hill 37 to eliminate rutted conditions caused by recent rains and convoy traffic.
 Low spots raised by hauling in fill
- g. Equipment hours:
 35 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
 The road is reported to be fair and passable.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
 One radio operator from 1st Engineer Battalion was KIA on 27 July 1968 when he detonated an estimated 35 pound mine during road sweep west of Hill 65 at coordinates AT807543. Two engineers were WIA during same incident.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 211-60

PERIOD COVERED: 2013001 TO 2913001 July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry. 281045H Jul 68, 291115H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 reported recovering sniper bounds from the tree line at coordinates AT966387 and AT964587 respectively. Returned fire and were assisted by two Navy Gunships with negative results.

b. 290815H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected a 40 pound box mine buried on left side of road at coordinates AF968601, approximately 5 meters from yesterday's mine center. Destroyed box mine in place.

c. 290820H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected an estimated 10-20 pound box mine in crater filled with rocks at coordinates AT964625. Destroyed box mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Missing: None. Joined: (2) FSC's 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 210-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODBURN. See enclosure (5).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP.

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to 2/27: 27th Alarm.

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Jul 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAFOLAH SALLIE since 7 July 1968.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is direct support of Task Force X-ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 1 platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.

Company "C" is providing 5 engineers on rough trails in support of F&S survey to an area since 200630H Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODBURN (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 050001H Jul 68.

~~See Situation Report 210-68, 211-60, and 212-60, and V. C. Reporting format with this date:~~

III MAP, 28 JUL - 7

4/21 - 5

1st Engineer Battalion - 3

3/5 - 5

3/1 - 0

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Denong, located at coordinates AT968735.

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates ID96151.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates ID96151.

[Signature]
by *[Signature]*
for *[Signature]*
by *[Signature]*
for *[Signature]*

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIG-Vans		19 Jun 68	31 Jul 68		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair haloped for 1st Tank Bn	30 Jul 68		10 Aug 68		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Forrest Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th ME Bn CP		16 Jul 68	30 Jul 68		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	1 Aug 68		19 Aug 68		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul			
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker at Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 68			
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55	30 Jul 68		5 Aug 68		
D458-68	SptCo	Put rocks on roof over CP bunker in Div CP	30 Jul 68		31 Jul 68		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO Bridge and Base Plant		20 Jul			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68		
D478-68	SptCo	Pre out lumber for mount-out house for 1/27		25 Jul 100%		29 Jul 68	
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters	1 Aug 68		20 Aug 68		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install materials for revetment of A/C for CO, 3rd MSB	2 Aug 68		4 Aug 68		
D486-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van in Div CP	1 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	RED	AL	AL		AL		CT	RED	AL	AL		AL

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG 1st MarDiv 12182	1st MarDiv 12182	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent desks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug 68			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar ME	On Hold			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (omit dower & flame tank)				
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 60		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (omit equip)				
D429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55	On Hold			
D439-68	"C"Co	Repair the COG bunker for 3/1		10 Jul 100	29 Jul 68	
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452	1 Aug 68			
D483-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	10 Aug 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AF935785 to AF938787		14 Mar 30	30 Jul 68	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 60		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20	30 Jul 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55	31 Jul 68	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	30 Jul 60		4 Aug 68	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	30 Jul 68		15 Aug 68	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (omit equip from Route 14 job)	3 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55 to include secondary and primary wiring	5 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (Gal)</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	165,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep and no convoy, 29 Jul 68.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) EE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep and no convoy, 29 Jul 68
	BT070656 - BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period **281200H** to **291200H Jpl68**

b. Tractors/equipment working: **4 - Kinco w/blade** **1 - Otter**
1 - Kinco w/Rome Flow
1 - LVTE-1

c. ~~Tractor~~ Otter/equipment deadline: Otter will be evacuated on 300700H Jul 68.

1 - LVTE-1 **All deadline equipment awaiting to be**
1 - Kinco w/Rome Flow **evacuated for repairs/replacements.**

d. Coordination of area cleared: **HT26536**

e. Area cleared in square meters: **33,000**

f. Equipment hours: **47**

g. Manhours: **321**

h. Mine charges expended: **Three**

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches

230 meters of trenchline

150 spider holes

70 bunkers

4 tunnels

70 M79 rounds

200 rounds .30 cal. M1 ammunition

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

Tractor detonated explosive device which punctured the hydraulic base of the tractor.

k. ~~Area~~ **Area** presently being cleared has extremely heavy brush, numerous gullies, many bunkers and bunk shelters.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 281200H to 291200HJ-168.
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 37 to coordinates AT843563.**
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 2 - MRS-100 | 1 - Scraper |
| 1 - 550 grader | 1 - Grid roller |
| 2 - M51 dumps | 1 - Pince |
| 1 - Sheepsfoot roller | 1 - TD-18 |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- 3 - M51 dumps. One for defective dump hoist, one for sheared belts, and one for defective hydraulic pump.
- e. Fill hauled: **355 cubic yards**
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Filled holes and drained road.**
- g. Equipment hours: **70**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
- Road reported in good condition between Hill 37 and coordinates AT843563.**
- Road from Hill 65 to Thong Due unknown.**
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- No incidents reported this date, 29 Jul 68.**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 212-68

PERIOD COVERED: 291300H TO 301300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 300840H Jul 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 reported an NVA Track detected a 40 pound box mine at coordinates BT001630 resulting in one USMC KIA MacEvas, (Hemlock). Engineers resweep road with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel: Dropped: None Joined: (1) LtCol 1302, (1) 2dLt 1301

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 210-68.

4. Weather. Warm and sunny.

5. Operations. A, through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

OFCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLÉON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Box.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing one platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.

Company "C" is providing five engineers on rough rider in support of convey to An Hoa.

OFCOM Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001H Jun 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

III MAP, 2d CAG - 7	2/27 - 5	3/1 - 8
1st Engr Bn - 3	3/5 - 5	

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. ~~Engineer Comments~~ ~~Notes~~.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD876151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD876151

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

L. R. CORNWELL

for L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
1000000000
By direction

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12	12182Jm68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
B354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug 68			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair encampment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 GP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
B315-68	"C"Co	Increase movement for 7th Mar MT	On Hold			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50%		
B385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await donor & flame tank)				
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaLong River		9 Jul 60%		
B412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equip)		CANCELLED		
B429-68	"C"Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at LZ Hill 55				
B444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
B474-68	"C"Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452	1 Aug 68			
D483-68	"C"Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	10 Aug 68			
B534-67	SptCo	Const road from AF335705 to AF307787		14 Mar 30%	31 Jul 68	
B469-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		13 May 10%		
B241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar GP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
B314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	31 Jul 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 35%	31 Jul 68	
B330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	10 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
B335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot at HQ Bn	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
B360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
B386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip from Route 14 job)	3 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55 to primary and secondary wiring	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ECT	HEL	LAL	AL	ECT	HEL	LAL	AL

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TFO-Vans		19 Jun 90%	31 Jul 68		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair heloped for 1st Tank Bn	3 Aug 68		10 Aug 68		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn CP		16 Jul 30%	10 Aug 68		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	1 Aug 68		10 Aug 68		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 57		19 Jul			
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunkers Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 60%			
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55		30 Jul 50%	5 Aug 68		
D458-68	SptCo	Put rocks on roof over CP bunker in Div CP		24 Jul 70%	31 Jul 68		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO Bridge & Esno Bridge		20 Jul			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	10 Aug 68		15 Aug 68		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to CO's quarters	1 Aug 68		20 Aug 68		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install materials for revetment of A/C for CO, 1st MSB	2 Aug 68		4 Aug 68		
D483-68	SptCo	Provide technical team for bunker construction, 27th Mar	10 Aug 68		15 Aug 68		
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van at Div CP	1 Aug 68		30 Aug 68		
D491-68	SptCo	Design field bus system for use by Div units		26 Jul 100%	30 Jul 68		
D494-68	SptCo	Cover 2"x4" footrest with metal located at 1st Mar Div CP at G-4 Office	1 Aug 68				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL		AL		CT	HEL	AL	AL		AL

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	21,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Buong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	165,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942637	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	No sweep, no convoy	30 Jul 68
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	No convoy, no sweep	30 Jul 68
	Tu Can Road HFC70656 - BT032643	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 291200H to 301200H Jul 68.

b. Tractors/equipment workings:

- 1 - Eimco w/Rome Flow
- 4 - Eimco w/blade
- 1 - Otter

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - LVTE-1

1 - Eimco w/Rome Flow with engine trouble, will be evacuated 1 Aug 68.

1 - Otter awaiting exchange by helicopter on 30 July 68.

d. ~~Code~~ **LVTE-1** with engine trouble, will be evacuated on 1 Aug 68.

e. ~~Area~~ **PT030515** in square meters:

35,000

f. Equipment hours:

46

g. Manhours:

297

h. Time charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

Located and destroyed:

400 meters trenchline

5 caves

100 spider holes

40 bunkers

1,000 rounds .30 cal. ammunition

6 M40 rockets

2 chicom grenades

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

2 - M26 grenades boobytraps destroyed in place.

k. Remarks:

Negative.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 291200H to 301200H Jul 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 37 to Check point Delta.
- c. Equipment operating:

1 - TD-15	1 - Grid roller
1 - Einco	1 - Sheepsfoot
1 - 550 grader	1 - M37 Crane
2 - M51 Dumps	
- d. Equipment deadlined:
 - 2 - MRS-100
 - 1 - M51 dump deadlined for sheared bolt, awaiting parts.
 - 1 - M51 dump deadlined for master brake cylinder;
- e. Fill hauled: 20 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:

Drained road and filled holes.
- g. Equipment hours: 20
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road from Hill 37 to checkpoint Delta is reported in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 213-68PERIOD COVERED: 301300Z TO 311300Z July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 301425ZJul68. An engineer sweep team, while on a routine patrol in support of 2/27 located and destroyed a mine at coordinates AT987636.
b. 310645ZJul68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one boobytrapped M26 grenade and one 30 pound mine (approximately 180 feet apart) at coordinates AT963554. Destroyed both in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Cpl 1371, (2) LCpl 2533, (1) LCpl 1371. Joined: (1) Pvt 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer difficulties remain the same as shown on 31st Rep 710-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through E. B/A
Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project MOOSEFEVER. See enclosure (3).
Reassignments of Route 1b. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines
OPCON "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270600ZMar68.
Company "A" (Main) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAPOLUX SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
Company "B" (-)(Main) in direct support of Task Force L-Roy.
Company "B" (-)(Main) is providing one platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation HURRYON, Phase II.
Company "C" provided 5 engineers on rough rider in support of convey to An Hoa on 291625ZJul68, returned 291625ZJul68.
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290300ZJul68.
Company "C" is providing 5 engineers on a rough rider in support of convey to An Hoa since 300730ZJul68.
OPCON Project MOOSEFEVER (1 office and 22 men) passed to 27th Marines for task clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEHAK I effective 0300ZJul68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
24 CAD - 7
1st Engr Bn - 3
3/3 - 3
6. through 9. B/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. B/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Hq. AT987636.
b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP located at coordinates ID036151
c. Company "B" (-)(Main) CP located at coordinates ID036151

[Signature]
1. E. CORREX

1. E. CORREX
1. E. CORREX

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
CG 1st Mar Div 1212		63 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun			
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations	File being processed	29 Apr 60	10 Aug		
D196-68	"C" Co	Repair (2) huts at Hill 35 (short screen & tin)		29 Apr 60			
D212-68	"C" Co	Construct tent racks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 60			
D215-68	"C" Co	Install minefields for 3/1	1 Aug				
D251-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin & plywood)		20 May 15			
D300-68	"C" Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		3 May 15			
D315-68	"C" Co	Increase payament for 7th Marines	On hold				
D381-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer tank & flame tank)					
D378-68	"C" Co	Repair huts Hill 35 for 7th Marines (short tin, screen & plywood)		25 Jun 60			
D406-68	"C" Co	Construct screen across the La Dong River		9 Jul 60			
412-68	"C" Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (Awaiting equipment)					
D444-68	"C" Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On hold				
D474-68	"C" Co	Construct a helipad platform on Hill 452	On hold				
D483-68	"C" Co	Pick up used airfield sitting at An Hoa	10 Aug				
D504-67	"C" Co	Construct road from AT93785 to AT93787		14 Mar 60			
D169-68	"C" Co	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 mess hall		9 Apr 10			
D221-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10			
D241-68	"C" Co	Construct wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10			
D244-68	"C" Co	Construct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10			
D208-68	"C" Co	Level area at 19th	15 Aug				
D319-68	"C" Co	Build bars for 7th Marine rifle range		5 Jul 20			
D117-68	"C" Co	Big trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		24 Jul 55			
D120-68	"C" Co	Construct 11 bunkers at Hill 65		13 Jul 100			
D170-68	"C" Co	Construct tank at 4/11 mess hall	10 Aug				
D125-68	"C" Co	Construct parking lot for HQ	3 Aug				
D160-68	"C" Co	Construct mess storage chest for 3/5	3 Aug				
D406-68	"C" Co	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (Await equip from Rt 15)					
D387-68	"C" Co	Repair & rehabilitate electrical systems at Hill 55	10 Aug				
339-68	"C" Co	Prepare site for TIC vans		19 Jul 80			
D402-68	"C" Co	Repair helipad for 1st tank bn	3 Aug				
D420-68	"C" Co	Repair road from Rt 5 to 1st post	15 Aug				
D449-68	"C" Co	Provide order for 11th M.F. Co		16 Jul 30			
D446-68	"C" Co	Construct agency for 3/11 at Hill 55	1 Aug				
D449-68	"C" Co	Correct electrical deficiencies at 2/27 mess hall Hill 37		10 Jul			
D455-68	"C" Co	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 60			
D456-68	"C" Co	Construct at Comm bunker at 4/11		16 Jul 30			
D458-68	"C" Co	Put rocks on roof of the Liv CAC		26 Jul 20			
D461-68	"C" Co	Evaluate & repair electrical systems at 1st mess hall & 2nd mess hall	1 Aug				
D471-68	"C" Co	Install coffee urn in 7th Marine mess hall Hill 55	1 Aug				
D481-68	"C" Co	Repair road from Rt 3 to 1st quarters	2 Aug				
D482-68	"C" Co	Pick up & install mat'ls for rearmment of 1st MCB A/C for CG	5 Aug				
D485-68	"C" Co	At 1st 27th Marines in bunker construction					

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D408-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioning rack at Dental Van, Div GP	1 Aug			
D409-68	SptCo	Cover footrest on table at Div G-4		23 Jul 25		
D409-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical circuits for 7th Marines		30 Jul		
D409-68	SptCo	Reboard within the 1st Recon Bn cantonment		30 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

NAME	ID	H.E. POOL				ID	NAME	ID	H.E. POOL			
		NAME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION				NAME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Table (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Mill 55	18,000	25,000
Mill 37	24,000	8,000
Mill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Dia	46,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,000	_____
Gau Thiet	6,000	_____
TOTALS	174,000	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT923691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No convey, no sweep 31 July 1968.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		No convey, no sweep 31 July 1968.
	In Case Road AC070636 - AC098648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period **301200H** to **311200H Jul 68**.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(4) Since w/blade	(1) LYE-1
(1) Since w/zone plow	(2) Others

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(1) ~~LYE-1 awaiting evacuation 1 Aug 68.~~
 (1) ~~Since w/zone plow awaiting evacuation 1 Aug 68.~~

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

HC03545

e. Area cleared in square meters:

60,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:

48 hours

g. Manhours:

360 hours

h. Line changes expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

250 meters trenchline

40 bunkers

150 spider holes

6 tunnels

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

(1) 775MM round, boobytrapped; destroyed in place

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

#2

a. This status report covers the period ~~301200H~~ to ~~311200H Jul 68~~.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(2) TD-15
 (1) Simon w/blade
 (2) ~~Simon~~

(1) M-60 Crane

(1) M-54 Crane

c. ~~Tractor/equipment~~ deadlined:

(1) LVT-1 will arrive 1 Aug 68 from

34 ~~hours~~

(1) Simon w/blade has faulty master blade hoist valve, awaiting contact team

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. ~~AP945705~~ Area cleared in square meters:f. ~~600 square meters~~, accomplished in patches due to huts, fields, etc, in area.
Equipment hours:g. ~~10 hours~~ Manhours:h. ~~30 hours~~ Line charges expended:i. ~~None~~ ~~Locations~~ by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Land clearing held up pending thorough PSYOPS in area. Division PSYOPS team operating in area on 31 July 1968.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 301200H to 311200H Jul 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 37 to coordinates AT848564.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) M-37 crane |
| (1) Einco | (5) M-51 dump trucks |
| (1) MRS-100 w/scrapper | (1) grid roller |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) MRS-100 has cracked A-frame
 - (1) H-82 scraper has cutting edge bolts and lock washers broken
 - (2) M-51 dump trucks: one has sheered bolts, awaiting parts
- e. Fill hauled: one is deadlined for master brake cylinder, awaiting parts.
160 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
The holes were filled along the portion of road reported.
- g. Equipment hours:
50 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
There were no incidents reported during the reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 214-60

PERIOD COVERED: 311300ZJul TO 011300ZAug68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 reported security personnel tripped boobytrapped grenade resulting in no injuries. Security and engineers checked out area with negative results and continued sweep.
2. Engineer Personnel.	Dropped: None Joined: (5) EFG's 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 210-60.
4. Weather.	Hot and sunny.
5. Operations.	A through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).	
2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office.	
5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A".	
3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B".	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP.	
22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".	
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".	
1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines.	
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000 HHour68.	
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 July 1968.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 1 Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOOVER, Phase II.	
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630ZJul68.	
Company "D" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon on recon insert since 010930ZAug68.	
Company "E" provided 5 engineers on rough rider in support of convoy to An Hoa since 300730ZJul68. Returned to this OP 311600ZJul68.	
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 050000ZJul68.	
1st Marine Division Detachments, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
27th Marines - 5	1st Marines - 90
1st Engineer Battalion - 8	
6. through 9.	N/A
10. "Water Supply"	N/A
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a.	1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates AF948795.
b.	Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates ID836751.
c.	Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates ID836751.

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
- Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
CG, 1st MarDiv 12	1218ZJun68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun			
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68		
D196-68	MC Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55		29 Apr 100%		1 Aug 68	
D212-68	MC Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%			
D215-68	MC Co	Install minefields for 3/1		1 Aug 68			
D251-68	MC Co	Repair canteen for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%			
D309-68	MC Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%			
D315-68	MC Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MT	On Hold				
D385-68	MC Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dower & flame tank)					
D379-68	MC Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar (short tin, screen, plywood)		25 Jun 50%			
D406-68	MC Co	Const screen across the HaDong River		9 Jul 60%			
D412-68	MC Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equip)					
D444-68	MC Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold				
D474-68	MC Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452	On Hold				
D483-68	MC Co	Pick up used airfield matting at An Hoa	10 Aug 68				
D505-68	MC Co	Repair GOC bunker for 1/7	4 Aug 68				
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to 938787		14 Mar 30%			
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 Mar 10%			
D241-68	SptCo	Const wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7		15 May 10%			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Aug				
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for Marines on hill 55		25 Jul 55%	10 Aug		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	10 Aug				
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	5 Aug				
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage for 3/5	5 Aug				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt5 to Hill 10 (Await equip'mt from Rt14)					
D387-68	SptCo	Repair and rehabilitate elect system at Hill 55	10 Aug				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC Vans		19 Jun 80%			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	3 Aug				
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt5 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug				
D445-68	SptCo	Provide graders for 11th M.T. Bn		16 Jul 30%			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	3 Aug				
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul			
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunkers at hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 60%			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL						ITEM		H.E. POOL					
CT	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	CT	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D456-68	SptCo	Construct deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55		30 Jul 50%		
D458-68	SptCo	Put rocks on roof of the Div CO		24 Jul		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Namp brdg & Esso plant		24 Jul 75%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall	5 Aug			
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt3 to CG's quarters	6 Aug			
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install mat'ls for movement of A/C. 3d PCB		2 Aug 10%		
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Marines in construction of bunkers	5 Aug			
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack on dental van Div CP	8 Aug			
492-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system at 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D494-68	SptCo	Cover footrest with metal at the Div G-4 office		23 Jul 20%		
D495-68	SptCo	Oil road within the 1st Recon Bn cantonment		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical circuits at hill 55		30 Jul		
D500-68	SptCo	Construct one casel for 1st Mar Div CP	12 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Yield</u> (gal)	<u>Req</u> (gal)
3rd 8" HO	5,000	5,000
1/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 57	24,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1500	_____
Thong Das	1500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	20,000	6,000
Phu Bai	46,000	_____
Qua Viet	6,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	174,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		Sweep still in progress.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Convoy enroute to Thong Due, sweep still in progress.
	BT070656 - BT032646	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period ~~312200Z~~ to ~~011200Z~~ Aug 68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(4) Since w/blade
(1) Since w/ram plow

(1) LFTM-1

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Otters being evacuated to Liberty Bridge 1 Aug 68.
(1) LFTM-1 being evacuated to Liberty Bridge 1 Aug 68.
(1) Since being evacuated to Liberty Bridge 1 Aug 68.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

370220 N

e. Area cleared in square meters:

25,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:

10 hours

g. Manhours:

706 hours

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/aches located and destroyed:

200 meters trenchline
100 spider holes
2 bunkers
3 tunnels

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

(1) boobytrapped 105 mm round, destroyed in place.

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 2

a. This status report covers the period **311200H** to **011200H Aug 68.**
~~No progress report this date due to displacement to east bank of~~
Song Yen River.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

~~c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:~~

d. Coordination of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Mine charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/aches
 located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 311200H to 011200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 37 to coordinates AT839562
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) M-37 crane |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) grid roller |
| (1) MRS-100 w/scraper | (5) M-51 dump trucks |
| (1) sheepsfoot roller | (1) H-82 scraper |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dump trucks: one deadlined for power take off, operative 4 Aug 68.
one deadlined for wheel brake cylinder, operative 4 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled:
160 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
- The holes were filled along the road and drainage work was accomplished.
- g. Equipment hours:
56 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition 1 Aug 68.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)